CIVIC CAMPUS

ENHANCEMENT

PREPARED FOR:

TOWN OF ESSEX
ESSEX, CONNECTICUT

JUNE 28, 2013

PREPARED BY:

LENARD ENGINEERING, INC.
CIVIL, ENVIRONMENTAL AND HYDROGEOLOGICAL CONSULTANTS
2210 MAIN STREET, P.O. BOX 1088
GLASTONBURY, CONNECTICUT 06033-6088

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DOCUMENT NO.	DOCUMENT NAME
GENERAL	
00-002	Project Directory
BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	
00-010	Invitation to Bid
00-100	Instructions to Bidders
00-300	Bid Form
00-410	Bid Bond
00-500	Contract Agreement
00-600	Contract Bonds
00-700	General Conditions
00-801	Supplemental General Condition
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTIONS	
01050	General Requirements
02105	Mobilization
02121	Water Pollution Control (Soil Erosion)
02122	Sediment Control Bales
02124	Catch Basin protection
02150	Maintenance and Protection of Traffic
02156	Trafficperson
02260	Gravel Base
02230	Site Clearing
02260	Excavation Support and Protection
02300	Earthwork
02510	Chain Link Fence
02630	Storm Drainage
02721	Concrete Work and Curbing
02741	Hot-Mix Asphalt Paving and Markings
02764	Joint Sealants
02870	Playscape Equipment and Surfacing
02880	Tennis Court Equipment and Surfacing
02917	Soil Preparation
02920	Lawns
02930	Exterior Plants

APPENDICES

A. Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings
B. Playscape Equipment and Miscellaneous Products
C. Acrylic Tennis Court Coating Materials
D. CHRO Contract Compliance Regulations Notification to Bidders Form
E. DECD Project Sign
F. Prevailing Wage Rates

END OF SECTION

Project:	Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner:	Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address:	29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

GENERAL

PROJECT DIRECTORY

OWNER:

Town of Essex
Essex Town Hall
29 West Avenue
Essex, CT 06426
Phone: (860) 767-4340
Facsimile: (860) 767-8509
Attn.: Norman M. Needleman, First Selectman

ENGINEER:

LENARD ENGINEERING, INC.
2210 Main Street, P.O. Box 1088
Glastonbury, CT 06033-6088
Phone (860) 659-3100
Fax (860) 659-3103
Attn: Paul Magyar, P.E., Project Manager

SITE LOCATION:

Civic Campus at the Town of Essex Town Hall and Library
Grove Street
Essex, Connecticut

END OF SECTION

Project:	Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner:	Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address:	29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CIVIC CAMPUS ENHANCEMENT, TOWN OF ESSEX, CONNECTICUT

Sealed bids for "Civic Campus Enhancement, Town of Essex, Connecticut" project will be received in the **Essex Town Hall, 29 West Avenue, Essex, Connecticut, in the Office of the First Selectman,** until 11:00 AM on Thursday, August 8,2013 at which time they will be publicly opened and read aloud.

BIDDING AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND DRAWINGS can be obtained on or after Monday, July 15, 2013, at the **Essex Town Hall, 29 West Avenue, Essex, Connecticut, in the Office of the First Selectman** in electronic format (PDF files). Those bidders requesting bidding documents by **mail** will be charged a **$5.00** mailing fee per set of electronic documents.

BID SECURITY - A bid bond with an acceptable surety, or a certified or bank check in the amount of 5% of the total bid shall be submitted with each bid. The successful bidder must furnish a 100% Performance Bond, a 100% Labor and Material Payment Bond.

The Town of Essex, Connecticut and its Agencies and Commissions are Affirmative Action – Equal Opportunity employers. Respondents to the bid agree and warrant that in the performance of the work on these projects, they will not discriminate or permit discrimination against any person or group of persons on the grounds of race, color, religious creed, age, marital status, national origin, ancestry, sex, mental retardation or physical disability. Respondents agree to provide the State of Connecticut Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities with such information requested by the Commission concerning employment practices and procedures.

The Town of Essex reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding process. It shall be understood that the award made by the Town of Essex shall be final and conclusive and without recourse or appeal by the remaining Bidders.

Norman M. Needleman
First Selectman

END OF SECTION

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINED TERMS

1.01 Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions and Supplementary Conditions. Additional terms used in these Instructions to Bidders have the meanings indicated below:

A. *Bidder*—The individual or entity who submits a Bid directly to OWNER.

B. *Issuing Office*—The issuing office from which all bidding documents are to be issued is: Lenard Engineering, Inc., Glastonbury, Connecticut.

C. Re*ceiving Office*—The receiving office where bids are to be submitted is the Town of Essex, Connecticut, Attn.: Norman Needleman, First Selectman.

D. Successful Bidder—The lowest responsible Bidder submitting a responsive Bid to whom OWNER (on the basis of OWNER's evaluation as hereinafter provided) makes an award.

ARTICLE 2 - COPIES OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

2.01 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents in the number and for the deposit sum, if any, stated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid may be obtained from the Issuing Office.

2.02 Complete sets of Bidding Documents shall be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assumes any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

2.03 Owner and Engineer, in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms, do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

ARTICLE 3 - QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

3.01 To demonstrate Bidder's qualifications to perform the Work, within five days of Owner's request, Bidder shall submit written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments, and such other data as may be called for below.

ARTICLE 4 - EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS, OTHER RELATED DATA, AND SITE

4.01 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that Engineer has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.

2. Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that Engineer has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.

B. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in Paragraph 4.01.A will be made available by Owner to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph 4.02 of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or

conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

4.02 *Underground Facilities*

A. Information and data shown or indicated in the Bidding Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based upon information and data furnished by the Owner, by owners of such Underground Facilities, including Owner, for the sole purpose of the bidding. This information shall be verified during construction to avoid damage to such facilities.

4.03 *Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. The Supplementary Conditions identify those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that Engineer has used in preparing the Bidding Documents.

B. Copies of reports and drawings referenced in Paragraph 4.03.A will be made available by Owner to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph 4.06 of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion Bidder draws from any "technical data" or any other data, interpretations, opinions, or information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings.

4.04 Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Bidding Documents due to differing or unanticipated conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 of the General Conditions. Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to a Hazardous Environmental Condition at the Site, if any, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work appear in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions.

4.05 On request, Owner will provide Bidder access to the Site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder shall fill all holes and clean up and restore the Site to its former condition upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies. Bidder shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relative to excavation and utility locates.

4.06 Reference is made to Article 7 of the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of other work that is to be performed at the Site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) that relates to the Work contemplated by these Bidding Documents. On request, Owner will provide to each Bidder for examination access to or copies of Contract Documents (other than portions thereof related to price) for such other work.

4.07 It is the responsibility of each Bidder before submitting a Bid to:

A. examine and carefully study the Bidding Documents, the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents, and any Addenda;

B. visit the Site and become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

C. become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work;

D. carefully study all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in Paragraph 4.02 of the General Conditions, and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in Paragraph 4.06 of the General Conditions;

E. obtain and carefully study (or accept consequences of not doing so) all additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;

F. agree at the time of submitting its Bid that no further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of its Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents;

G. become aware of the general nature of the work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents;

H. correlate the information known to Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents;

I. promptly give Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder discovers in the Bidding Documents and confirm that the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder; and

J. determine that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work.

4.08 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Bidding Documents and applying any specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Bidding Documents, that Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents and the written resolutions thereof by Engineer are acceptable to Bidder, and that the Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

ARTICLE 5 - PRE-BID CONFERENCE

5.01 A pre-bid meeting is scheduled at the site on Friday, July 26, 2013, 11:00 AM.

ARTICLE 6 - SITE AND OTHER AREAS

6.01 The Site is identified in the Bidding Documents. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities are to be obtained and paid for by Owner unless otherwise provided in the Bidding Documents. All additional lands and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work are to be obtained and paid for by Contractor.

ARTICLE 7 - INTERPRETATIONS AND ADDENDA

7.01 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be submitted to Engineer in writing. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by Engineer as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than ten days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be answered. Only questions answered by Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

7.02 Addenda may be issued to clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by Owner or Engineer.

ARTICLE 8 - BID SECURITY

8.01 A Bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to Owner in an amount of **5.0 percent** of Bidder's maximum Bid price and in the form of a certified check or bank money order or a Bid bond (on the form attached) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraphs 5.01 and 5.02 of the General Conditions.

8.02 The Bid security of the Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Contract Documents, furnished the required contract security and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Contract Documents and furnish the required contract security within 15 days after the Notice of Award, Owner may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. The Bid security of other Bidders whom Owner believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by Owner until the earlier of seven days after the Effective Date of the Agreement or 61 days after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be returned.

8.03 Bid security of other Bidders whom Owner believes do not have a reasonable chance of receiving the award will be returned within seven days after the Bid opening.

ARTICLE 9 - CONTRACT TIMES

9.01 The number of days within which, or the dates by which, [Milestones are to be achieved and] the Work is to be substantially completed and ready for final payment are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

10.01 Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.

ARTICLE 11 - SUBSTITUTE AND "OR-EQUAL" ITEMS

11.01 The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment specified or described in the Bidding Documents without consideration of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. Whenever it is specified or described in the Bidding Documents that a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by Contractor if acceptable to Engineer, application for such acceptance will not be considered by Engineer until after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 12 - SUBCONTRACTORS, SUPPLIERS, AND OTHERS

12.01 If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to be submitted to Owner in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, the apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days after Bid opening, submit to Owner a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required. Such list shall be accompanied by an experience statement with pertinent information regarding similar projects and other evidence of qualification for each such Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity if requested by Owner. If Owner or Engineer, after due investigation, has reasonable objection to any proposed Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity, Owner may, before the Notice of Award is given, request apparent Successful Bidder to submit a substitute, without an increase in Bid.

12.02 If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, Owner may award the Contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities. Declining to make requested substitutions will not constitute grounds for forfeiture of the Bid security of any Bidder. Any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity so listed and against which Owner or Engineer makes no written objection prior to the giving of the Notice of Award will be deemed acceptable to Owner and Engineer subject to revocation of such acceptance after the Effective Date of the Agreement as provided in Paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions.

12.03 Contractor shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, individual, or entity against whom Contractor has reasonable objection.

ARTICLE 13 - PREPARATION OF BID

13.01 The Bid Form is included with the Bidding Documents. Additional copies may be obtained from the Engineer.

13.02 All blanks on the Bid Form shall be completed by printing in ink or by typewriter and the Bid signed in ink. Erasures or alterations shall be initialed in ink by the person signing the Bid Form. A Bid price shall be indicated for each [section, Bid item, alternative, adjustment unit price item, and unit price item] listed therein, or the words "No Bid," "No Change," or "Not Applicable" entered.

13.03 A Bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The corporate seal shall be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation shall be shown below the signature.

13.04 A Bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner (whose title must appear under the signature), accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The official address of the partnership shall be shown below the signature.

13.05 A Bid by a limited liability company shall be executed in the name of the firm by a member and accompanied by evidence of authority to sign. The state of formation of the firm and the official address of the firm shall be shown below the signature.

13.06 A Bid by an individual shall show the Bidder's name and official address.

13.07 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid Form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown below the signature.

13.08 All names shall be typed or printed in ink below the signatures.

13.09 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which shall be filled in on the Bid Form.

13.10 The address and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

13.11 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located or covenant to obtain such qualification prior to award of the Contract. Bidder's state contractor license number, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

ARTICLE 14 - BASIS OF BID; COMPARISON OF BIDS

14.01 Project Bid Price

A. Bidders shall submit their Project Bid Price, based on the sub-total price for unit price Bid Items 1-21, as given on pages 00-300-5 through 00-300-7.

14.02 The Bid price shall include such amounts as the Bidder deems proper for overhead and profit on account of cash allowances, if any, named in the Contract Documents as provided in paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions

ARTICLE 15 - SUBMITTAL OF BID

15.01 Each prospective Bidder is furnished one copy of the Bidding Documents with one separate unbound copy each of the Bid form, and, if required, the Bid Bond. The unbound copy of the Bid form is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security.

15.02 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope plainly marked with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted), the name and address of Bidder, and shall be accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If a Bid is sent by mail or other delivery system, the sealed envelope containing the Bid shall be enclosed in a separate envelope plainly marked on the outside with the notation "BID ENCLOSED." A mailed Bid shall be addressed to the Town of Essex, Connecticut.

ARTICLE 16 - MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BID

16.01 A Bid may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed in the manner that a Bid must be executed and delivered to the place where Bids are to be submitted prior to the date and time for the opening of Bids.

16.02 If within 24 hours after Bids are opened, any Bidder files a duly signed written notice with Owner and promptly thereafter demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of Owner that there was a material and substantial mistake in the preparation of its Bid, that Bidder may withdraw its Bid, and the Bid security will be returned. Thereafter, if the Work is rebid, that Bidder will be disqualified from further bidding on the Work.

ARTICLE 17 - OPENING OF BIDS

17.01 Bids will be opened at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and, unless obviously non-responsive, read aloud publicly. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates, if any, will be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

ARTICLE 18 - BIDS TO REMAIN SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

18.01 All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for the period of time stated in the Bid Form, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to the end of this period.

ARTICLE 19 – EVALUATION OF BIDS AND AWARD OF CONTRACT

19.01 Owner reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation, nonconforming, nonresponsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids. Owner further reserves the right to reject the Bid of any Bidder whom it finds, after reasonable inquiry and evaluation, to not be responsible. Owner may also reject the Bid of any Bidder if Owner believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder. Owner also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate contract terms with the Successful Bidder.

19.02 More than one Bid for the same Work from an individual or entity under the same or different names will not be considered. Reasonable grounds for believing that any Bidder has an interest in more than one Bid for the Work may be cause for disqualification of that Bidder and the rejection of all Bids in which that Bidder has an interest.

19.03 In evaluating Bids, Owner will consider whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

19.04 In evaluating Bidders, Owner will consider the qualifications of Bidders and may consider the qualifications and experience of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities proposed for those portions of the Work for which the identity of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities must be submitted as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

19.05 Owner may conduct such investigations as Owner deems necessary to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, proposed Subcontractors, Suppliers, individuals, or entities to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

19.06 If the Contract is to be awarded, Owner will award the Contract to the Bidder whose Bid is in the best interests of the Project.

ARTICLE 20 - CONTRACT SECURITY AND INSURANCE

20.01 Article 5 of the General Conditions, as may be modified by the Supplementary Conditions, sets forth Owner's requirements as to performance and payment bonds and insurance. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to Owner, it shall be accompanied by such bonds.

ARTICLE 21 - SIGNING OF AGREEMENT

21.01 When Owner gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it shall be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement with the other Contract Documents which are identified in the Agreement as attached thereto. Within 15 days thereafter, Successful Bidder shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to Owner. Within ten days thereafter, Owner shall deliver one fully signed counterpart to Successful Bidder with a complete set of the Drawings with appropriate identification.

ARTICLE 22 - SALES AND USE TAXES

22.01 Owner is exempt from Connecticut state sales and use taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work. Said taxes shall not be included in the Bid.

ARTICLE 23 - RETAINAGE

23.01 Provisions concerning Contractor's rights to deposit securities in lieu of retainage are set forth in the Agreement.

END OF SECTION

BID FORM

ARTICLE 1 – BID RECIPIENT

1.01 This Bid is submitted to:

Town of Essex, Connecticut, 29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

1.02 The undersigned Bidder proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an Agreement with Owner in the form included in the Bidding Documents to perform all Work as specified or indicated in the Bidding Documents for the prices and within the times indicated in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

ARTICLE 2 – BIDDER'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

2.01 Bidder accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for 60 days after the Bid opening, or for such longer period of time that Bidder may agree to in writing upon request of Owner.

ARTICLE 3 – BIDDER'S REPRESENTATIONS

3.01 In submitting this Bid, Bidder represents that:

A. Bidder has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents, the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents, and the following Addenda, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Addendum No.	Addendum Date
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

B. Bidder has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. Bidder is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress and performance of the Work.

D. Bidder has carefully studied all: (1) reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in SC-4.02, and (2) reports and drawings of Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified in SC-4.06.

E. Bidder has obtained and carefully studied (or accepts the consequences for not doing so) all additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder, including applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction expressly required by the Bidding Documents to be employed by Bidder, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

F. Bidder does not consider that any further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance of the Work at the price(s) bid and within the times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents.

G. Bidder is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by Owner and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Bidding Documents.

H. Bidder has correlated the information known to Bidder, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Bidding Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Bidding Documents.

I. Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Bidding Documents, and the written resolution thereof by Engineer is acceptable to Bidder.

J. The Bidding Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for the performance of the Work for which this Bid is submitted.

K. Bidder will submit written evidence of its authority to do business in the state where the Project is located not later than the date of its execution of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 4 – FURTHER REPRESENTATIONS

4.01 Bidder further represents that:

A. this Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed individual or entity and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization or corporation;

B. Bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other Bidder to submit a false or sham Bid;

C. Bidder has not solicited or induced any individual or entity to refrain from bidding; and

D. Bidder has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other Bidder or over Owner.

ARTICLE 5 – BASIS OF BID

5.01 Bidder will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

1. All proposed improvements on the west side of Grove Street In words:	In numbers:
2. All proposed improvements on the east side of Grove Street, except tennis court pavement and accessories (coating, net posts, practice board, chain-link fence), and all items relevant to playscape In words:	In numbers:
3. Tennis court pavement, and accessories (coating, net posts, practice board and chain-link fence) In words:	In numbers:
4. All items relevant to playscape In words:	In numbers:

Grand Total Project In words:	In numbers:

The base bid shall be calculated with the assumption that repaving of Grove Street is not included in the project and all curbs are extruded concrete curbs. The Bidder is required to submit the breakdown of these main segments of his bid on the **Breakdown Sheets** that are attached to the end of this Bid Form.

Bidder is also required to submit the following alternate bid unit prices:

Item	**Bid Unit Price**
Pre- cast concrete curbing (price per LF)	
Class 1 bituminous concrete pavement, with the assumption that repaving of Grove Street is included in the project (price per TON)	
Class 2 bituminous concrete pavement, with the assumption that repaving of Grove Street is included in the project (price per TON)	

All specific cash allowances are included in the price(s) set forth above and have been computed in accordance with paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 6 – TIME OF COMPLETION

6.01 Bidder agrees that the Work will be substantially complete within **76 calendar days** after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in Paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and will be completed and ready for final payment in accordance with Paragraph 14.07.B of the General Conditions within **91 calendar days** after the date when the Contract Times commence to run

6.02 Bidder accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of failure to complete the Work within the Contract Times.

ARTICLE 7 – ATTACHMENTS TO THIS BID

7.01 The following documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

A. Bid Security, 5% of the Total Bid Price, in the form of a Bid Bond or certified check

B. CHRO Contract Compliance Regulations Notification to Bidders (Form is included in Appendix E)

C. Bid Price Breakdown Sheets

ARTICLE 8 – DEFINED TERMS

8.01 The terms used in this Bid with initial capital letters have the meanings stated in the Instructions to Bidders, the General Conditions, and the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 – BID SUBMITTAL

9.01 This Bid submitted by:

If Bidder is:

An Individual

Name (typed or printed): _____

By: _____ (SEAL)
(Individual's signature)

Doing business as: _____

A Partnership

Partnership Name: _____ (SEAL)

By: _____
(Signature of general partner – attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

A Corporation

Corporation Name: _____ (SEAL)

State of Incorporation: _____
Type (General Business, Professional, Service, Limited Liability): _____

By: _____
(Signature – attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____
(CORPORATE SEAL)

Attest: _____
(Signature of Corporate Secretary)

Date of Qualification to do business in _____ *[State Where Project is Located]* is ____________.

A Joint Venture

Name of Joint Venturer: _____

First Joint Venturer Name: _____ (SEAL)

By: _____
(Signature of first joint venture partner – attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

Second Joint Venturer Name: _____ (SEAL)

By: _____
(Signature of second joint venture partner – attach evidence of authority to sign)

Name (typed or printed): _____

Title: _____

(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership, and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above.)

Bidder's Business address: _____

_____

Phone: _____ Facsimile: _____

Submitted on _____, 20_____.

State Contractor License No. _____. (If applicable)

CIVIC CAMPUS ENHANCEMENT

BID SHEET

Town of Essex

Project No.: 13-374

WEST SIDE OF GROVE STREET

June 28, 2013

Name of Bidder:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Mobilization	LS	1		
2	Install erosion and sedimentation protection at drainage structures	EA	2		
3	Saw-cut bituminous pavement	LF	520		
4	Remove bituminous curbing	LF	150		
5	Cut concrete pavement	LF	20		
6	Remove existing concrete sidewalk	SY	232		
7	Remove bituminous pavement	SY	270		
8	Remove existing signs / store for re-installation / re-install	EA	3		
9	Remove existing pavement markings	LF	240		
10	Adjust type "C-L" catch basin top to grade	EA	1		
11	Adjust existing water gate top to proposed grade	EA	1		
12	Earth excavation	CY	150		
13	Formation of subgrade	SY	600		
14	Processed aggregate base	CY	150		
15	Extruded concrete curbing	LF	440		
16	Bituminous pavement (Class 1)	TON	35		
17	Bituminous pavement (Class 2)	TON	35		
18	Concrete sidewalk	SF	1,560		
19	Epoxy resin pavement marking - 4" wide, white	LF	370		
20	Epoxy resin pavement marking - 10" wide, white	LF	20		
21	"TraffiPatterns XD" crosswalk	SF	0		
22	Install bollard light pole	EA	0		
23	Coreopsis (CV)	EA	6		
24	Daylily (HE)	EA	6		
25	Coral Bells (HC)	EA	5		
26	Black Eyed Susan (RF)	EA	5		
27	Lamb's Ear (SB)	EA	10		
28	Little Bunny Grass (PL)	EA	7		
29	Furnishing and placing top soil	SY	150		
30	Turf Establishment	SY	150		
31	Maintenance and protection of traffic / flagman / temporary signs	LS	1		
32	Construction staking	LS	1		
33	Protection and support of existing utilities	EST	1		
34	Install new traffic signs	EA	4		

TOTAL WEST SIDE OF GROVE STREET

CIVIC CAMPUS ENHANCEMENT

BID SHEET

Town of Essex
Project No.: 13-374

EAST SIDE OF GROVE STREET

June 28, 2013

Name of Bidder:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Mobilization	LS	1		
2	Install erosion and sedimentation protection at drainage structures	EA	4		
3	Install silt fence erosion and sedimentation protection	LF	150		
4	Remove trees and shrubs	EA	24		
5	Saw-cut bituminous pavement	LF	580		
6	Remove existing timber retaining wall and steps	LF	115		
7	Remove bituminous curbing	LF	600		
8	Cut concrete pavement	LF	10		
9	Remove existing concrete sidewalk	SY	40		
10	Remove bituminous pavement	SY	5,210		
11	Remove existing signs / store for re-installation / re-install	EA	5		
12	Remove existing drainage structures	EA	2.0		
13	Remove existing catch basin tops / store for re-installation	EA	2.0		
14	Remove existing pavement markings	LF	500		
15	Install type "C-L" catch basin	EA	1		
16	Adjust type "C-L" catch basin top to grade	EA	2		
17	Install manhole frame and cover to grade over sanitary gallery	EA	2		
18	6" HDPE storm drain in trench	LF	70		
19	15" HDPE storm drain in trench	LF	25		
20	3" PVC electrical conduit in trench	LF	510		
21	Earth excavation	CY	590		
22	Formation of subgrade	SY	6,480		
23	Processed aggregate base	CY	1,850		
24	Extruded concrete curbing	LF	1,650		
25	Bituminous pavement (Class 1)	TON	660		
26	Bituminous pavement (Class 2)	TON	660		
27	Concrete sidewalk	SF	2,400		
28	Epoxy resin pavement marking - 4" wide, white	LF	3,500		
29	Epoxy resin pavement marking - 10" wide, white	LF	25		
30	"TraffiPatterns XD" crosswalk	SF	1,170		
31	Install bollard light pole	EA	5		
32	Install shoebox type pole light	EA	1		
33	Black Gum (NS)	EA	3		
34	Stellar Pink Dogwood (CR)	EA	1		
35	Japaneese Tree Lilac (SR)	EA	2		
36	Goldfinch Magnolia (MA)	EA	3		
37	Hetz Columnar Juniper (JC)	EA	9		
38	Oakleaf Hydrangea (HQ)	EA	6		
39	Koreanspice Vibumum (VC)	EA	3		
40	Slender Deutzia (DG)	EA	17		
41	Bush Cinquefoil (PF)	EA	17		
42	Coreopsis (CV)	EA	29		
43	Daylily (HE)	EA	22		
44	Coral Bells (HC)	EA	15		
45	Black Eyed Susan (RF)	EA	18		
46	Lamb's Ear (SB)	EA	19		
47	Cabaret Maiden Grass (MS)	EA	12		
48	Little Bunny Grass (PL)	EA	12		

49	Astilbe (AC)	EA	20		
50	Russian Sage (PA)	EA	10		
51	Furnishing and placing top soil	SY	1,000		
52	Turf Establishment	SY	1,000		
53	Maintenance and protection of traffic / flagman / temporary signs	LS	1		
54	Construction staking	LS	1		
55	Protection and support of existing utilities	EST	1		
56	Install new traffic signs	EA	4		
57	Install HC parking sign	EA	4		
58	Remove existing chain link hence / save for re-installation	LF	10		
59	Remove existing practice back board / save for re-installation	EA	1		
60	Remove court accessories	LS	1		
61	Install underdrain system - including catch casin connection	LF	695		
62	Pervious structure backfill	CY	1,100		
63	Install practice backboard (including steel posts)	LS	1		
	TOTAL EAST SIDE OF GROVE STREET				

CIVIC CAMPUS ENHANCEMENT

BID SHEET

Town of Essex

Project No.: 13-374

FINISH TENNIS COURT ITEMS

June 28, 2013

Name of Bidder:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Mobilization	LS	1		
2	Install net posts	EA	4		
3	Install net anchors	EA	2		
4	Bituminous pavement (Class 1)	TON	110		
5	Bituminous pavement (Class 2)	TON	110		
6	Restore chain link fence at construction entrance	LF	10		
7	Install HC accesible pedestrian gate	EA	1		
8	Acrylic color coating system	SF	12,400		
9	Paint chain link fence frame	LS	1		
TOTAL FINISH TENNIS COURT ITEMS					

CIVIC CAMPUS ENHANCEMENT

BID SHEET

Town of Essex

Project No.: 13-374

PLAYSCAPE ITEMS

June 28, 2013

Name of Bidder:

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
1	Mobilization	LS	1		
2	Remove existing timber curbing	LF	425		
3	Earth excavation	CY	415		
4	Pre-cast concrete curbing	LF	402		
5	Install 3" diametr perforated HDPE pipe underdrain system	LF	200		
6	Install 4" deep 3/4" compacted crushed stone drainage layer	CY	92		
7	Purchase playscape equipment	LS	1		
8	Assamble and install playscape equipment	LS	1		
TOTAL PLAYSCAPE ITEMS					

BID BOND

Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

BIDDER (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address): Town of Essex
29 West Avenue
Essex, CT 06426

BID
Bid Due Date:
Project (Brief Description Including Location): Civic Campus Enhancement Project
Grove Street
Essex, Connecticut

BOND
Bond Number:
Date (Not later than Bid due date):
Penal sum _____ _____
(Words) (Figures)

Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Bid Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	SURETY
_____ (Seal)	_____ (Seal)
Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By: _____	By: _____
Signature and Title	Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)
Attest: _____	Attest: _____
Signature and Title	Signature and Title

Note: Above addresses are to be used for giving required notice.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to pay to Owner upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond. Payment of the penal sum is the extent of Surety's liability.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:
   - 3.1. Owner accepts Bidder's Bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Owner) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents, or
   - 3.2. All Bids are rejected by Owner, or
   - 3.3. Owner fails to issue a Notice of Award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by Paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default by Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from Owner, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue Notice of Award agreed to in writing by Owner and Bidder, provided that the total time for issuing Notice of Award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from Bid due date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall be commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in Paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety and in no case later than one year after Bid due date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notices required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal delivery, commercial courier, or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent, or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal, and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted from this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of this Bond conflicts with any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "Bid" as used herein includes a Bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

END OF SECTION

STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

THIS AGREEMENT is by and between Town of Essex, Connecticut .

(hereinafter called OWNER) and _____.

(hereinafter called CONTRACTOR).

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - WORK

1.01 CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Civic Campus Enhancement, Essex, Connecticut

ARTICLE 2 - ENGINEER

2.01 The Project has been designed by

Lenard Engineering, Inc. (LEI), 2210 Main Street, P.O. Box 1088, Glastonbury, CT 06033-6088, Phone (860) 659-3100, Fax (860) 659-3103,

who is hereinafter called ENGINEER and who is to act as OWNER's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities, and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents in connection with the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT TIMES

3.01 *Time of the Essence*

A. All time limits for Milestones, if any, Substantial Completion, and completion and readiness for final payment as stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract.

3.02 *Days to Achieve Substantial Completion and Final Payment*

A. The Work will be substantially completed within ..... days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in paragraph 2.03 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions within ..... days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

3.03 *Milestones*

A. None.

3.04 *Liquidated Damages*

A. CONTRACTOR and OWNER recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that OWNER will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph 3.02 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. The parties also recognize the delays, expense, and difficulties involved in proving in a legal or arbitration preceding the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring any such proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty), CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER $200 for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.02 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if CONTRACTOR shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the Contract Time or any proper extension thereof granted by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER $200 for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.02 for completion and readiness for final payment until the Work is completed and ready for final payment.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT PRICE

4.01 OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to paragraphs 4.01.A below:

A. Summation of Extended Totals for Items 1-21:

_____ ($_____)
(use words) (figure)

All specific cash allowances are included in the above price and have been computed in accordance with paragraph 11.02 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 5 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

5.01 *Submittal and Processing of Payments*

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit Applications for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions. Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

5.02 *Progress Payments; Retainage*

A. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment on or about the 30th day of each month during performance of the Work as provided in paragraphs 5.02.A.1 and 5.02.A.2 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established in paragraph 2.07.A of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed:

1. Prior to Substantial Completion, progress payments will be made in an amount equal to the percentage indicated below but, in each case, less the aggregate of payments previously made and less such amounts as ENGINEER may determine or OWNER may withhold, in accordance with paragraph 14.02 of the General Conditions:

   a. 95% of Work completed (with the balance being retainage).

2. Upon Substantial Completion, OWNER shall pay an amount sufficient to increase total payments to CONTRACTOR to 95% of the Work completed, less such amounts as ENGINEER shall determine in accordance with paragraph 14.02.B.5 of the General Conditions and less 100% of ENGINEER's estimate of the value of Work to be completed or corrected as shown on the tentative list of items to be completed or corrected attached to the certificate of Substantial Completion.

5.03 *Final Payment*

A. Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with paragraph 14.07 of the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER as provided in said paragraph 14.07.

ARTICLE 6 - INTEREST

6.01 All monies not paid when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall not earn interest.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS

7.01 In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Agreement CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

A. CONTRACTOR has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents.

B. CONTRACTOR has visited the Site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and Site conditions that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

C. CONTRACTOR is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, and performance of the Work.

D. CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the Site which may affect cost, progress, or performance of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, including applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, if any, expressly required by the Contract Documents to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto

E. CONTRACTOR does not consider that any further examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times, and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

F. CONTRACTOR is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the Site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

G. CONTRACTOR has correlated the information known to CONTRACTOR, information and observations obtained from visits to the Site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents, and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

H. CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities, or discrepancies that CONTRACTOR has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR.

I. The Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

8.01 *Contents*

A. The Contract Documents consist of the following:

1. This Agreement (pages 1 to 8, inclusive);
2. Performance Bond (pages 1 to 2, inclusive);
3. Payment Bond (pages 1 to 2, inclusive);
4. Other Bonds (pages 1 to 2, inclusive);
    a. Bid Bond-Penal Sum Form (pages 1 to 2, inclusive);
5. General Conditions (pages 1 to 41, inclusive);
6. Supplementary Conditions
7. Specifications as listed in the table of contents of the Project Manual;
8. Drawings as listed in the table of contents of the project manual
9. The following which may be delivered or issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto:
    a. Written Amendments;
    b. Work Change Directives;
    c. Change Order(s).

B. The documents listed in paragraph 9.01.A are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

C. There are no Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 9.

D. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.05 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - MISCELLANEOUS

9.01 *Terms*

A. Terms used in this Agreement will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

9.02 *Assignment of Contract*

A. No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.03 *Successors and Assigns*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.04 *Severability*

A. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER and CONTRACTOR have signed this Agreement in duplicate. One counterpart each has been delivered to OWNER and CONTRACTOR. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed or identified by OWNER and CONTRACTOR or on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on _____ (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

OWNER:

Town of Essex, Connecticut

By: Norman M. Needleman, First Selectman

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest _____

Address for giving notices:

Town of Essex, Town Hall

29 West Avenue

Essex, CT 06426

(If OWNER is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign. If OWNER is a public body, attach evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of OWNER-CONTRACTOR Agreement.)

Designated Representative:

Name: _____

CONTRACTOR:

_____.

By: _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest _____

Address for giving notices:

_____

_____

_____

License No. _____
(Where applicable)

Agent for service of process: _____

_____

(If CONTRACTOR is a corporation or a partnership, attach evidence of authority to sign.)

Designated Representative:

Name: _____

Title: _____	Title: _____
Address: _____	Address: _____
_____	_____
Phone: _____	Phone: _____
Facsimile: _____	Facsimile: _____

END OF SECTION

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address): Town of Essex, Connecticut
29 West Avenue
Essex, CT 06426

CONTRACT
Date:
Amount:
Description (Name and Location): Civic Campus Enhancement
Grove Street
Essex, Connecticut

BOND
Bond Number:
Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 3.1.

3. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1. Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 10 below, that Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Contractor and Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If Owner, Contractor and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

3.2. Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than 20 days after Contractor and Surety have received notice as provided in Paragraph 3.1; and

3.3. Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:

1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract;

2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.

4. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

4.1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or

4.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and Contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or

4.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or

2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.

5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 4.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.

6. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1. The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;

6.2. Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3. Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.

7. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

8. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12. Definitions.

12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by Owner in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.

12.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3. Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

12.4. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

PERFORMANCE BOND

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address): Town of Essex, Connecticut
29 West Avenue
Essex, CT 06426

CONTRACT
Date:
Amount:
Description (Name and Location): Civic Campus Enhancement
Grove Street
Essex, Connecticut

BOND
Bond Number:
Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Performance Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If Contractor performs the Contract, Surety and Contractor have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Paragraph 3.1.

3. If there is no Owner Default, Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1. Owner has notified Contractor and Surety, at the addresses described in Paragraph 10 below, that Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with Contractor and Surety to be held not later than 15 days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Contract. If Owner, Contractor and Surety agree, Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

3.2. Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than 20 days after Contractor and Surety have received notice as provided in Paragraph 3.1; and

3.3. Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to:

1. Surety in accordance with the terms of the Contract;

2. Another contractor selected pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 to perform the Contract.

4. When Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

4.1. Arrange for Contractor, with consent of Owner, to perform and complete the Contract; or

4.2. Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3. Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by Owner and Contractor selected with Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Contract, and pay to Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by Owner resulting from Contractor Default; or

4.4. Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefor to Owner; or

2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify Owner citing reasons therefor.

5. If Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond 15 days after receipt of an additional written notice from Owner to Surety demanding that Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner. If Surety proceeds as provided in Paragraph 4.4, and Owner refuses the payment tendered or Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to Owner.

6. After Owner has terminated Contractor's right to complete the Contract, and if Surety elects to act under Paragraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of Surety to Owner shall not be greater than those of Contractor under the Contract, and the responsibilities of Owner to Surety shall not be greater than those of Owner under the Contract. To a limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Contract, Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1. The responsibilities of Contractor for correction of defective Work and completion of the Contract;

6.2. Additional legal, design professional, and delay costs resulting from Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3. Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of Contractor.

7. Surety shall not be liable to Owner or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

8. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders, and other obligations.

9. Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after Contractor ceased working or within two years after Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12. Definitions.

12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by Owner to Contractor under the Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by Owner in settlement of insurance or other Claims for damages to which Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of Contractor under the Contract.

12.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3. Contractor Default: Failure of Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Contract.

12.4. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

PAYMENT BOND

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address):

SURETY (Name and Address of Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address):. Town of Essex
29 West Street
Essex, CT 06426

CONTRACT
Date:
Amount:
Description (Name and Location): Civic Campus Enhancement
Grove Street
Essex, Connecticut

BOND
Bond Number:
Date (Not earlier than Contract Date):
Amount:
Modifications to this Bond Form:

Surety and Contractor, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Payment Bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

(Space is provided below for signatures of additional parties, if required.)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company:

Signature: _____ (Seal)
Name and Title:

SURETY

_____ (Seal)
Surety's Name and Corporate Seal

By: _____
Signature and Title
(Attach Power of Attorney)

Attest: _____
Signature and Title:

1. Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished by Claimants for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor:

2.1. Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and

2.2. Defends, indemnifies, and holds harmless Owner from all claims, demands, liens, or suits alleging non-payment by Contractor by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract, provided Owner has promptly notified Contractor and Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens, or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens, or suits to Contractor and Surety, and provided there is no Owner Default.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1. Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with Contractor have given notice to Surety (at the addresses described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.

4.2. Claimants who do not have a direct contract with Contractor:

1. Have furnished written notice to Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials or equipment were furnished or supplied, or for whom the labor was done or performed; and

2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from Contractor by which Contractor had indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and

3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to Surety and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to Contractor.

5. If a notice by a Claimant required by Paragraph 4 is provided by Owner to Contractor or to Surety, that is sufficient compliance.

6. When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at Surety's expense take the following actions:

6.1. Send an answer to that Claimant, with a copy to Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.

6.2. Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

7. Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by Surety.

8. Amounts owed by Owner to Contractor under the Contract shall be used for the performance of the Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any performance bond. By Contractor furnishing and Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by Contractor in the performance of the Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the Work.

9. Surety shall not be liable to Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related Subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the Work or part of the Work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Paragraph 4.1 or Paragraph 4.2.3, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to Surety, Owner, or Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the addresses shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, Owner, or Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory requirement in the location where the Contract was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory Bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. DEFINITIONS

15.1. Claimant: An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor, or with a first-tier subcontractor of Contractor, to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service, or rental equipment used in the Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the Work of Contractor and Contractor's Subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

15.2. Contract: The agreement between Owner and Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3. Owner Default: Failure of Owner, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to pay Contractor as required by the Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other terms thereof.

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

1.01 *Defined Terms*

A. Wherever used in the Contract Documents and printed with initial or all capital letters, the terms listed below will have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1. *Addenda*--Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

2. *Agreement*--The written instrument which is evidence of the agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work.

3. *Application for Payment*--The form acceptable to ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR during the course of the Work in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

4. *Asbestos*--Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

5. *Bid*--The offer or proposal of a bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

6. *Bidding Documents*--The Bidding Requirements and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

7. *Bidding Requirements*--The Advertisement or Invitation to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid security form, if any, and the Bid form with any supplements.

8. *Bonds*--Performance and payment bonds and other instruments of security.

9. *Change Order*--A document recommended by ENGINEER which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

10. *Claim*--A demand or assertion by OWNER or CONTRACTOR seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.

11. *Contract*--The entire and integrated written agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, whether written or oral.

12. *Contract Documents*--The Contract Documents establish the rights and obligations of the parties and include the Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Approved Shop Drawings and the reports and drawings of subsurface and physical conditions are not Contract Documents. Only printed or hard copies of the items listed in this paragraph are Contract Documents. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, and the like that may be furnished by OWNER to CONTRACTOR are not Contract Documents.

13. *Contract Price*--The moneys payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03 in the case of Unit Price Work).

14. *Contract Times*--The number of days or the dates stated in the Agreement to: (i) achieve Substantial Completion; and (ii) complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment.

15. *CONTRACTOR*--The individual or entity with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

16. *Cost of the Work*--See paragraph 11.01.A for definition.

17. *Drawings*--That part of the Contract Documents prepared or approved by ENGINEER which graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by CONTRACTOR. Shop Drawings and other CONTRACTOR submittals are not Drawings as so defined.

18. *Effective Date of the Agreement*--The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated, it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

19. *ENGINEER*--The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.

20. *ENGINEER's Consultant*--An individual or entity having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

21. *Field Order*--A written order issued by ENGINEER which requires minor changes in the Work but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

22. *General Requirements*--Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications. The General Requirements pertain to all sections of the Specifications.

23. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*--The presence at the Site of Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material in such quantities or circumstances that may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work.

24. *Hazardous Waste*--The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*--Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.

26. *Liens*--Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Project funds, real property, or personal property.

27. *Milestone*--A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

28. *Notice of Award*--The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon timely compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent listed therein, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

29. *Notice to Proceed*--A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work under the Contract Documents.

30. *OWNER*--The individual, entity, public body, or authority with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be performed.

31. *Partial Utilization*--Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

32. *PCBs*--Polychlorinated biphenyls.

33. *Petroleum*--Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Waste and crude oils.

34. *Project*--The total construction of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

35. *Project Manual*--The bound documentary information prepared for bidding and constructing the Work. A listing of the contents of the Project Manual, which may be bound in one or more volumes, is contained in the table(s) of contents.

36. *Radioactive Material*--Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

37. *Resident Project Representative*--The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the Site or any part thereof.

38. *Samples*--Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

39. *Shop Drawings*--All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

40. *Site*--Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by OWNER upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands furnished by OWNER which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR.

41. *Specifications*--That part of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

42. *Subcontractor*--An individual or entity having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the Site.

43. *Substantial Completion*--The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

44. *Supplementary Conditions*--That part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

45. *Supplier*--A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

46. *Underground Facilities*--All underground pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities, including those that convey electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone or other communications, cable television, water, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems.

47. *Unit Price Work*--Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

48. *Work*--The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction, and furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction, all as required by the Contract Documents.

49. *Work Change Directive*--A written statement to CONTRACTOR issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen subsurface or physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed or to emergencies. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the change ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times.

50. *Written Amendment*--A written statement modifying the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

1.02 *Terminology*

1. Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as allowed," "as approved," or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," "satisfactory," or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such action or determination

will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

B. *Day*

1. The word "day" shall constitute a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.

C. *Defective*

1. The word "defective," when modifying the word "Work," refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.04 or 14.05).

D. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*

1. The word "furnish," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.

2. The word "install," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

3. The words "perform" or "provide," when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, shall mean to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

4. When "furnish," "install," "perform," or "provide" is not used in connection with services, materials, or equipment in a context clearly requiring an obligation of CONTRACTOR, "provide" is implied.

E. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

2.01 *Delivery of Bonds*

A. When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish.

2.02 *Copies of Documents*

A. OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies of the Contract Documents. Additional copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.

2.03 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

2.04 *Starting the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work shall be done at the Site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

2.05 *Before Starting Construction*

A. *CONTRACTOR's Review of Contract Documents:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures therein and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Preliminary Schedules:* Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for its timely review:

1. a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2. a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing, and processing such submittal; and

3. a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

C. *Evidence of Insurance:* Before any Work at the Site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

2.06 *Preconstruction Conference*

A. Within 20 days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.05.B, procedures for handling Shop Drawings and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment, and maintaining required records.

2.07 *Initial Acceptance of Schedules*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.05.B. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until acceptable schedules are submitted to ENGINEER.

1. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the progress schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefore.

2. CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submittals will be acceptable to ENGINEER if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.

3. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to component parts of the Work.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

3.01 *Intent*

A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all.

B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any labor, documentation, services, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be provided whether or not specifically called for at no additional cost to OWNER.

C. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in Article 9.

3.02 *Reference Standards*

A. *Standards, Specifications, Codes, Laws, and Regulations*

1. Reference to standards, specifications, manuals, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the standard, specification, manual, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

2. No provision of any such standard, specification, manual or code, or any instruction of a Supplier shall be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall any such provision or instruction be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any standard, specification, manual or code, or of any instruction of any Supplier, CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once. CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.04; provided, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

a. the provisions of any standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents); or

b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

3.04 *Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents*

A. The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work

or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways: (i) a Written Amendment; (ii) a Change Order; or (iii) a Work Change Directive.

B. The requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations and deviations in the Work may be authorized, by one or more of the following ways: (i) a Field Order; (ii) ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample; or (iii) ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification.

3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER: (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, including electronic media editions; and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER. This prohibition will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work, or termination or completion of the Contract. Nothing herein shall preclude CONTRACTOR from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

4.01 *Availability of Lands*

A. OWNER shall furnish the Site. OWNER shall notify CONTRACTOR of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which CONTRACTOR must comply in performing the Work. OWNER will obtain in a timely manner and pay for easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing the Site, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefore as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work is to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.02 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents; and

2. those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site (except Underground Facilities) that ENGINEER has used in preparing the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.03 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

A. *Notice:* If CONTRACTOR believes that any subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the Site that is uncovered or revealed either:

1. is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.02 is materially inaccurate; or

2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents; or

3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or

4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

B. *ENGINEER's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by paragraph 4.03.A, ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent condition, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto, and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

C. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*

1. The Contract Price or the Contract Times, or both, will be equitably adjusted to the extent that the existence of such differing subsurface or physical condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

a. such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraph 4.03.A; and

b. with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.08 and 11.03.

2. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times if:

a. CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

b. the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

c. CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.03.A.

3. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, a Claim may be made therefore as provided in paragraph 10.05. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other

dispute resolution costs) sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.04 *Underground Facilities*

A. *Shown or Indicated:* The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the Site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

1. OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

2. the cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price, and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for:

a. reviewing and checking all such information and data,

b. locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents,

c. coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities, including OWNER, during construction, and

d. the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

B. *Not Shown or Indicated*

1. If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the Site which was not shown or indicated, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16.A), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.

2. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued to reflect and document such consequences. An equitable adjustment shall be made in the Contract Price of Contract Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence or location of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

4.05 *Reference Points*

A. OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER. CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

4.06 *Hazardous Environmental Condition at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of those reports and drawings relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition identified at the Site, if any, that have been utilized by the ENGINEER in the preparation of the Contract Documents.

B. *Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR on Technical Data Authorized:* CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any Claim against OWNER, ENGINEER or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; or

2. other data, interpretations, opinions and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or

3. any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.

C. CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for any Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for a Hazardous Environmental Condition created with any materials brought to the Site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

D. If CONTRACTOR encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition or if CONTRACTOR or anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (ii) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.16); and (iii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any.

E. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such condition or in any affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work; or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by CONTRACTOR, either party may make a Claim therefore as provided in paragraph 10.05.

F. If after receipt of such written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

G. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition: (i) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (ii) was not created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.E shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

H. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, other consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by CONTRACTOR or by anyone for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible. Nothing in this paragraph 4.06.F shall obligate CONTRACTOR to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.

I. The provisions of paragraphs 4.02, 4.03, and 4.04 are not intended to apply to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

5.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds*

A. CONTRACTOR shall furnish performance and payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Contract Documents.

B. All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, U.S. Department of the Treasury. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

C. If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.01.B, CONTRACTOR shall within 20 days thereafter substitute another Bond and surety, both of which shall comply with the requirements of paragraphs 5.01.B and 5.02.

5.02 *Licensed Sureties and Insurers*

A. All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.03 *Certificates of Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain.

5.04 *CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance*

A. CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents, whether it is to be performed by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

1. claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits, and other similar employee benefit acts;

2. claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

3. claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

4. claims for damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or (ii) by any other person for any other reason;

5. claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

6. claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

B. The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.04 to be purchased and maintained shall:

1. with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.04.A.3 through 5.04.A.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of all such additional insureds, and the insurance afforded to these additional insureds shall provide primary coverage for all claims covered thereby;

2. include at least the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

3. include completed operations insurance;

4. include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.07, 6.11, and 6.20;

5. contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.03 will so provide);

6. remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work in accordance with paragraph 13.07; and

7. with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued, evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

5.05 *OWNER's Liability Insurance*

A. In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.04, OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

5.06 *Property Insurance*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the Site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

1. include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an additional insured;

2. be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, false work, and materials and equipment in transit, and shall insure against at least the following perils or causes of loss: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils or causes of loss as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

3. include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

4. cover materials and equipment stored at the Site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

5. allow for partial utilization of the Work by OWNER;

6. include testing and startup; and

7. be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with 30 days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

B. OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

C. All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least 30 days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.07.

D. OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance specified in this paragraph 5.06 to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, or others suffering any such loss, and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

E. If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraph 5.06, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be charged to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the Site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.07 *Waiver of Rights*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraph 5.06 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils or causes of loss covered thereby. All such policies shall contain

provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

B. OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them for:

1. loss due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other peril whether or not insured by OWNER; and

2. loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril or cause of loss covered by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.05, after Substantial Completion pursuant to paragraph 14.04, or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.07.

C. Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in paragraph 5.07.B shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss, the insurers will have no rights of recovery against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, or ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them.

5.08 *Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds*

A. Any insured loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraph 5.06 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.08.B. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof, and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

B. OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within 15 days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

5.09 *Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace*

A. If either OWNER or CONTRACTOR has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within 10 days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.05.C. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent

Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

5.10 *Partial Utilization, Acknowledgment of Property Insurer*

A. If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work as provided in paragraph 14.05, no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance pursuant to paragraph 5.06 have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

6.01 *Supervision and Superintendence*

A. CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of OWNER or ENGINEER in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

B. At all times during the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall assign a competent resident superintendent thereto who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the Site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications given to or received from the superintendent shall be binding on CONTRACTOR.

6.02 *Labor; Working Hours*

A. CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out, and construct the Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

B. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site shall be performed during regular working hours, and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent (which will not be unreasonably withheld) given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.03 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

A. Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start-up, and completion of the Work.

B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work shall be as specified or, if not specified, shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

6.04 *Progress Schedule*

A. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.07 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.

1. CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.07) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

2. Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 12. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.05 *Substitutes and "Or-Equals*

A. Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be submitted to ENGINEER for review under the circumstances described below.

1. *"Or-Equal" Items:* If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for approval of proposed substitute items. For the purposes of this paragraph 6.05.A.1, a proposed item of material or equipment will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:

a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment ENGINEER determines that: (i) it is at least equal in quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics; (ii) it will reliably perform at least equally well the function imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, and;

b. CONTRACTOR certifies that: (i) there is no increase in cost to the OWNER; and (ii) it will conform substantially, even with deviations, to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.

2. Substitute Items

a. If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under paragraph 6.05.A.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item.

b. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR.

c. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be as set forth in paragraph 6.05.A.2.d, as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

d. CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for review of a proposed substitute item of material or equipment that CONTRACTOR seeks to furnish or use. The application shall certify that the proposed substitute item will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified, and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item and whether or not

incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute item from that specified will be identified in the application, and available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute item. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item.

B. *Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:* If a specific means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction approved by ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.05.A.2.

C. *Engineer's Evaluation:* ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A and 6.05.B. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized until ENGINEER's review is complete, which will be evidenced by either a Change Order for a substitute or an approved Shop Drawing for an "or equal." ENGINEER will advise CONTRACTOR in writing of any negative determination.

D. *Special Guarantee:* OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.

E. *ENGINEER's Cost Reimbursement:* ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitute proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.05.A.2 and 6.05.B and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER approves a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the charges of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute.

F. *CONTRACTOR's Expense:* CONTRACTOR shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute or "or-equal" at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.06 *Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity (including those acceptable to OWNER as indicated in paragraph 6.06.B), whether initially or as a replacement, against whom OWNER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

B. If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers, or other individuals or entities to be submitted to OWNER in advance for acceptance by OWNER by a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the Bidding Documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation. CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, and the Contract Price will be adjusted by the difference in the cost occasioned by such replacement, and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, whether initially or as a replacement, shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject defective Work.

C. CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work just as

CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other individual or entity, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work of Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR.

E. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers, and such other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

F. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

G. All Work performed for CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insured on the property insurance provided in paragraph 5.06, the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds (and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them) for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from any of the perils or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

6.07 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees or agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

6.08 *Permits*

A. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto, such as plant investment fees.

6.09 *Laws and Regulations*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations,

neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

B. If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work; however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR of CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.03.

C. Changes in Laws or Regulations not known at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids) having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work may be the subject of an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any such adjustment, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

6.10 *Taxes*

A. CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

6.11 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site and other areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and other areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof, or of any adjacent land or areas resulting from the performance of the Work.

2. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law.

3. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work CONTRACTOR shall keep the Site and other areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris shall conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall clean the Site and make it ready for utilization by OWNER. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove from the Site all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

D. *Loading Structures:* CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

6.12 *Record Documents*

A. CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, and written interpretations and clarifications in good order and annotated to show

changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples, and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

6.13 *Safety and Protection*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;

2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and

3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.

B. CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and other utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.13.A.2 or 6.13.A.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.07.B that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

6.14 *Safety Representative*

A. CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the Site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

6.15 *Hazard Communication Programs*

A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

6.16 *Emergencies*

A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury, or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby or are required as a result thereof. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

6.17 *Shop Drawings and Samples*

A. CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show ENGINEER the

services, materials, and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E.

B. CONTRACTOR shall also submit Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the acceptable schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.17.E. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

C. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.07, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

D. *Submittal Procedures*

1. Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

a. all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect thereto;

b. all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work;

c. all information relative to means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto; and

d. CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

2. Each submittal shall bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

3. At the time of each submittal, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

E. *ENGINEER's Review*

1. ENGINEER will timely review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals acceptable to ENGINEER. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.

2. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.

3. ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of each submittal as required by paragraph 6.17.D.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written

notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.17.D.1.

F. *Resubmittal Procedures*

1. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.18 *Continuing the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.04 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.19 *CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

1. abuse, modification, or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible; or

2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.

B. CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

1. observations by ENGINEER;

2. recommendation by ENGINEER or payment by OWNER of any progress or final payment;

3. the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by ENGINEER or any payment related thereto by OWNER;

4. use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

5. any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6. any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER;

7. any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

8. any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

6.20 *Indemnification*

A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss, or damage:

1. is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom; and

2. is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work or anyone for whose acts

any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of an individual or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such individual or entity.

B. In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors, partners, or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.20.A shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

C. The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.20.A shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants or to the officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, and other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them arising out of:

1. the preparation or approval of, or the failure to prepare or approve, maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs, or Specifications; or

2. giving directions or instructions, or failing to give them, if that is the primary cause of the injury or damage.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

7.01 *Related Work at Site*

A. OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the Site by OWNER's employees, or let other direct contracts therefor, or have other work performed by utility owners. If such other work is not noted in the Contract Documents, then:

1. written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work; and

2. if OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of such other work, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

B. CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER, if OWNER is performing the other work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the Site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

C. If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7, CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

7.02 *Coordination*

A. If OWNER intends to contract with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the Site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

1. the individual or entity who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors will be identified;

2. the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized; and

3. the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.01 *Communications to Contractor*

A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.02 *Replacement of ENGINEER*

A. In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer to whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.03 *Furnish Data*

A. OWNER shall promptly furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents.

8.04 *Pay Promptly When Due*

A. OWNER shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.02.C and 14.07.C.

8.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests*

A. OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.01 and 4.05. Paragraph 4.02 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions and drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

8.06 *Insurance*

A. OWNER's responsibilities, if any, in respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 5.

8.07 *Change Orders*

A. OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.03.

8.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.03.B.

8.09 *Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities8.09*

A. The OWNER shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

A. OWNER's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in paragraph 4.06.

8.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

A. If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

9.01 *OWNER'S Representative*

A. ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and will not be changed without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

9.02 *Visits to Site*

A. ENGINEER will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER, for the benefit of OWNER, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work.

B. ENGINEER's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.10, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

9.03 *Project Representative*

A. If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more extensive observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.10 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the Site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

9.04 *Clarifications and Interpretations*

A. ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a written clarification or interpretation, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.05 *Authorized Variations in Work*

A. ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR, who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, as a result of a Field Order, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

9.06 *Rejecting Defective Work*

A. ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a completed Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have

authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.04, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

9.07 *Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments*

A. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraph 6.17.

B. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10, 11, and 12.

C. In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

9.08 *Determinations for Unit Price Work*

A. ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by ENGINEER to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, subject to the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

9.09 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work*

A. ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work, the quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work, the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance of the Work, and Claims seeking changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing, in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05, with a request for a formal decision.

B. When functioning as interpreter and judge under this paragraph 9.09, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity. The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to this paragraph 9.09 with respect to any such Claim, dispute, or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.07) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such Claim, dispute, or other matter.

9.10 *Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities*

A. Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 14.07.A will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.10 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative, and assistants.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK; CLAIMS

10.01 *Authorized Changes in the Work*

A. Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

B. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to, or on the amount or extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or both, that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a Claim may be made therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05.

10.02 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified, or supplemented as provided in paragraph 3.04, except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.16 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.04.B.

10.03 *Execution of Change Orders*

A. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

1. changes in the Work which are: (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.01.A, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.08.A or OWNER's correction of defective Work under paragraph 13.09, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

2. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive; and

3. changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 10.05; provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.18.A.

10.04 *Notification to Surety*

A. If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility. The amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

10.05 *Claims and Disputes*

A. *Notice:* Written notice stating the general nature of each Claim, dispute, or other matter shall be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto. Notice of the amount or extent of the Claim, dispute, or other matter with supporting data shall be delivered to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract within 60 days after the start of such event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of such Claim, dispute, or other matter). A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.01.B. A Claim for an adjustment in Contract Time shall be prepared in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12.02.B. Each Claim shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant believes it is entitled as a result of said event. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within 30 days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time).

B. *ENGINEER's Decision:* ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within 30 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any. ENGINEER's written decision on

such Claim, dispute, or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless:

1. an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the dispute resolution procedures set forth in Article 16; or

2. if no such dispute resolution procedures have been set forth in Article 16, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within 30 days after the date of such decision, and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction within 60 days after the date of such decision or within 60 days after Substantial Completion, whichever is later (unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR), to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such Claim, dispute, or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

C. If ENGINEER does not render a formal decision in writing within the time stated in paragraph 10.05.B, a decision denying the Claim in its entirety shall be deemed to have been issued 31 days after receipt of the last submittal of the claimant or the last submittal of the opposing party, if any.

D. No Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 10.05.

ARTICLE 11 - COST OF THE WORK; CASH ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

11.01 *Cost of the Work*

A. *Costs Included:* The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, the costs to be reimbursed to CONTRACTOR will be only those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the Claim. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items, and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph

1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen, and other personnel employed full time at the Site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

3. Payments made by CONTRACTOR to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER, who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as

CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this paragraph 11.01.

4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

5. Supplemental costs including the following:

a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

c. Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs shall be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established in accordance with paragraph 5.06.D), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages, and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee.

g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.

h. Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the Site, expressage, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

i. When the Cost of the Work is used to determine the value of a Change Order or of a Claim, the cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of the changes in the Work or caused by the event giving rise to the Claim.

j. When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, the costs of premiums for all Bonds and insurance CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.

B. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following items:

1. Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnerships and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR, whether at the Site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.01.A.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.01.A.4, all of which are to be

considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

2. Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the Site.

3. Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

4. Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.

5. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B.

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* When all the Work is performed on the basis of cost-plus, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in the Agreement. When the value of any Work covered by a Change Order or when a Claim for an adjustment in Contract Price is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, CONTRACTOR's fee shall be determined as set forth in paragraph 12.01.C.

D. *Documentation:* Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.01.A and 11.01.B, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in a form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

11.02 *Cash Allowances*

A. It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR agrees that:

1. the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and

2. CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

B. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.03 *Unit Price Work*

A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER subject to the provisions of paragraph 9.08.

B. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

C. OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with paragraph 10.05 if:

1. the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

2. there is no corresponding adjustment with respect any other item of Work; and

3. if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in

Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE; CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.01 *Change of Contract Price*

A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the Claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

1. where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.03); or

2. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 12.01.C.2); or

3. where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 12.01.B.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraph 11.01) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 12.01.C).

C. *CONTRACTOR's Fee:* The CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

1. a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

2. if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

a. for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be 15 percent;

b. for costs incurred under paragraph 11.01.A.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent;

c. where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraph 12.01.C.2.a is that the Subcontractor who actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.01.A.1 and 11.01.A.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor;

d. no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.01.A.4, 11.01.A.5, and 11.01.B;

e. the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

f. when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 12.01.C.2.a through 12.01.C.2.e, inclusive.

12.02 *Change of Contract Times*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice submitted by the party making the claim to the ENGINEER and the other party to the Contract in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 10.05.

B. Any adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) covered by a Change Order or of any Claim for

an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Article 12.

12.03 *Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a Claim is made therefore as provided in paragraph 12.02.A. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, or acts of God.

12.04 *Delays Within CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. The Contract Times (or Milestones) will not be extended due to delays within the control of CONTRACTOR. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.05 *Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control*

A. Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay.

12.06 *Delay Damages*

A. In no event shall OWNER or ENGINEER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from:

1. delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR; or

2. delays beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God, or acts or neglect by utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

B. Nothing in this paragraph 12.06 bars a change in Contract Price pursuant to this Article 12 to compensate CONTRACTOR due to delay, interference, or disruption directly attributable to actions or inactions of OWNER or anyone for whom OWNER is responsible.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.01 *Notice of Defects*

A. Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER has actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected, or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

13.02 *Access to Work*

A. OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories, and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting, and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's Site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

13.03 *Tests and Inspections*

A. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests, or approvals and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

B. OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

1. for inspections, tests, or approvals covered by paragraphs 13.03.C and 13.03.D below;

2. that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.04.B shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.04.B; and

3. as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection or approval.

D. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests, or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work; or acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work. Such inspections, tests, or approvals shall be performed by organizations acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER.

E. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

F. Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.03.E shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

13.04 *Uncovering Work*

A. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

B. If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as ENGINEER may require, that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material, and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefore as provided in paragraph 10.05. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, CONTRACTOR may make a Claim therefore as provided in paragraph 10.05.

13.05 *OWNER May Stop the Work*

A. If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

13.06 *Correction or Removal of Defective Work*

A. CONTRACTOR shall correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.07 *Correction Period*

A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, or if the repair of any damages to the land or areas made available for CONTRACTOR's use by OWNER or permitted by Laws and Regulations as contemplated in paragraph 6.11.A is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instructions: (i) repair such defective land or areas, or (ii) correct such defective Work or, if the defective Work has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (iii) satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others or other land or areas resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

B. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

C. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph 13.07, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

D. CONTRACTOR's obligations under this paragraph 13.07 are in addition to any other obligation or warranty. The provisions of this paragraph 13.07 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

13.08 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness) and the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to this sentence. If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work, and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a Claim therefore as provided in paragraph 10.05. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

13.09 *OWNER May Correct Defective Work*

A. If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.06.A, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days written notice

to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency.

B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph, OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the Site, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representatives, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors, and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the Site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.

C. All Claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09 will be charged against CONTRACTOR, and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of the adjustment, OWNER may make a Claim therefor as provided in paragraph 10.05. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work.

D. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies under this paragraph 13.09.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

14.01 *Schedule of Values*

A. The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.07.A will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

14.02 *Progress Payments*

A. *Applications for Payments*

1. At least 20 days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice, or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance or other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to OWNER.

2. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application shall include an affidavit of CONTRACTOR stating that all previous progress payments received on account of the Work have been applied on account to discharge CONTRACTOR's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.

3. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

B. *Review of Applications*

1. ENGINEER will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.

2. ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's observations on the Site of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;

b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.08, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and

c. the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

3. By recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents; or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

4. Neither ENGINEER's review of CONTRACTOR's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on ENGINEER to supervise, direct, or control the Work or for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for CONTRACTOR's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work. Additionally, said review or recommendation will not impose responsibility on ENGINEER to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes CONTRACTOR has used the moneys paid on account of the Contract Price, or to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to OWNER free and clear of any Liens.

5. ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.02.B.2. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, revise or revoke any such payment recommendation previously made, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

a. the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged, requiring correction or replacement;

b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Orders;

c. OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.09; or

d. ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraph 15.02.A.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.02.D) become due, and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

D. *Reduction in Payment*

1. OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

a. claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTOR's performance or furnishing of the Work;

b. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens;

c. there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended; or

d. OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.02.B.5.a through 14.02.B.5.c or paragraph 15.02.A.

2. If OWNER refuses to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER, OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. OWNER shall promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

3. If it is subsequently determined that OWNER's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld shall be treated as an amount due as determined by paragraph 14.02.C.1.

14.03 *CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title*

A. CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

14.04 *Substantial Completion*

A. When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Promptly thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefor. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within 14 days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefore. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said 14 days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, and protection of the Work, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance, and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

B. OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

14.05 *Partial Utilization*

A. Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which OWNER, ENGINEER, and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following conditions.

1. OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefore. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraph 14.04 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

2. No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.10 regarding property insurance.

14.06 *Final Inspection*

A. Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will promptly make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

14.07 *Final Payment*

A. *Application for Payment*

1. After CONTRACTOR has, in the opinion of ENGINEER, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.12), and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments.

2. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by subparagraph 5.04.B.7; (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment; and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Lien rights arising out of or Liens filed in connection with the Work.

3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in paragraph 14.07.A.2 and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's

property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

B. *Review of Application and Acceptance*

1. If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the Application for Payment to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.09. Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application for Payment to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.

C. *Payment Becomes Due*

1. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and, when due, will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.08 *Final Completion Delayed*

A. If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed, and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in paragraph 5.01, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

14.09 *Waiver of Claims*

A. The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

1. a waiver of all Claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except Claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.06, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

2. a waiver of all Claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing which are still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

15.01 OWNER May Suspend Work1

A. At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes a Claim therefore as provided in paragraph 10.05.

15.02 *OWNER May Terminate for Cause*

A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will justify termination for cause:

1. CONTRACTOR's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.07 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.04);

2. CONTRACTOR's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

3. CONTRACTOR's disregard of the authority of ENGINEER; or

4. CONTRACTOR's violation in any substantial way of any provisions of the Contract Documents.

B. If one or more of the events identified in paragraph 15.02.A occur, OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any) seven days written notice, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the Site, and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment, and machinery at the Site, and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) sustained by OWNER arising out of or relating to completing the Work, such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses, and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by ENGINEER, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

C. Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.03 *OWNER May Terminate For Convenience*

A. Upon seven days written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Contract. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

1. for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

2. for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

3. for all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers, and others; and

4. for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

B. CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

15.04 *CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate*

A. If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER fails for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and

provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Contract and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.03. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for 30 days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may, seven days after written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.04 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making a Claim under paragraph 10.05 for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

16.01 *Methods and Procedures*

A. Dispute resolution methods and procedures, if any, shall be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions. If no method and procedure has been set forth, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.09 and 10.05, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS

17.01 *Giving Notice*

A. Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

17.02 *Computation of Times*

A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

17.04 *Survival of Obligations*

A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination or completion of the Agreement.

17.05 *Controlling Law*

A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

END OF SECTION

1. OWNER INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS—See attached sheets.
2. RECORD DRAWINGS (As-Built Drawings)-Provide one set of Record Drawings, maintenance manuals, and other final record information to the Owner.
    A. The Contractor shall maintain one set of Contract Drawings clean and undamaged. This set shall be Redlined to show the actual installation locations, where the installation varies substantially from the Work shown on the Contract Drawings. Give particular attention to concealed elements that would be difficult to measure and record at a later date.
    B. The Contractor shall use red erasable pencil; use other colors to distinguish between variations of the Work.
    C. Upon completion of the Work, submit the Record Drawings to the Owner for transfer of data to the original drawings.
3. PREVAILING WAGE RATES—See in Appendix F.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

INSURANCE AND INDEMNIFICATION

1. Within five days of contract award, the Contractor shall forward a Certificate of Insurance in accordance with the following requirements to the Town of Essex:
   Insurers must have an A.M. best rating of A-VII or better and admitted to conduct business in the State of Connecticut.
   General Liability:
   Bodily Injury and Property Damage
   $1,000,000/Occurrence
   Products/Completed Operations Aggregate Bodily Injury and Property Damage-$1,000,000
   Commercial General Liability (1986 Form)
   Products & Completed Operations
   Automobile Liability:
   $1,000,000 Combined Single Limit
   Owned, Hired and Non-Owned
   Workers' Compensation as required by the State of Connecticut
   Commercial Umbrella-$1,000,000 per accident
   - $1,000,000 certificate limit
   - $ 1,000,000 per employee
   Name the Town of Essex and the State of Connecticut as Additional Insured
   30 Days Notice of Cancellation
   Subcontractors: It is the responsibility of the Contractor to be sure that all their subcontractors procure and maintain the same insurance required of the Contractor.
2. Failure to provide and continue in force such insurance as aforesaid shall be deemed a material breach of the CONTRACT and shall operate as an immediate termination thereof. The CONTRACTOR must furnish renewal certificates prior to insurance expiration date.
3. The CONTRACTOR will indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER and the ENGINEER and their agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of or resulting from the performance of the work, provided that any such claims, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property including the loss of use resulting there from; and is caused in whole or in part by any negligent or willful act or omission of the CONTRACTOR, and SUBCONTRACTOR, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.

4. In any case and all claims against the OWNER or the ENGINEER, or any of their agents or employees, by any employee of the CONTRACTOR, any SUBCONTRACTOR, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of

them may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the CONTRACTOR, or any SUBCONTRACTOR, under Work men's Compensation Acts, Disability Benefit Acts or other employee benefits acts.

5. The obligation of the CONTRACTOR under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the ENGINEER, his agents or employees arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, change orders, designs or specifications.

Project:	Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner:	Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address:	29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTIONS

SECTION 01050 – GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1. SCOPE OF WORK: Furnish all labor, tools, material, equipment, appurtenances and incidentals necessary to fully complete all work as indicated in the Contract Drawings and Specifications, and to produce a completed working project ready for use, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

   A. In general work shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, all civil, utilities, and landscaping work under this Contract, relwevant to the Town Hall and Town Library parking lots, tennis court and play scape improvements.

2. APPLICABLE STANDARDS: The following references are made in the Specifications, and shall refer to the following standards:

   A. "Form 816" refers to "State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges, and Incidental Construction, Form 816, dated 2004."

   B. "AWWA" refers to the most recent standards of the American Water Works Association, Denver, Colorado.

   C. "ACI" refers to the most recent standards of the American Concrete Institute.

   D. "ASTM" refers to the most recent standards of the American Society for Testing and Materials.

3. Throughout various sections of these Specifications, reference is made to "CONNDOT FORM 816" or simply, "Form 816". These terms shall be construed to mean the "State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges, and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004 as supplemented and amended below. The Contractor shall be familiar with this document and have a copy on the construction site at all times. In Form 816, the words "State", "Department", and other references to the State of Connecticut Department of Transportation shall mean the Town of Essex, Connecticut.

4. Throughout various sections of these Specifications, reference is made to "ANSI/AWWA Standards". These terms shall be construed to mean the "Standards of the American Water Works Association", latest edition. The Contractor shall be familiar with this document and have a copy on the construction site at all times.

5. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) — Throughout various sections of these Specifications, reference is made to "NFPA Standards". These terms shall be construed to mean the "Standards of the National Fire Protection Association", latest edition. The Contractor shall be familiar with this document and have a copy on the construction site at all times.

6. Prior to commencement of any work, the Town of Essex will coordinate and hold a preconstruction conference to clarify any outstanding issues and to delineate contract performance and administrative procedures. The Contractor must attend this conference. All costs born by the Contractor in preparing for and attending the preconstruction conference shall be included in the Base Bid.

7. The Contractor shall furnish to the representative of the Town of Essex, certified by a Connecticut Licensed Professional Engineer as required, all shop drawings, working drawings, product literature, material samples, test reports, etc., for all construction items and components. Any cost born by the Contractor in preparing submittals shall be included in the bid prices. Each submittal shall be numbered consecutively and shall be submitted to the Representative of the Town of Essex. The Contractor shall furnish submittals far enough in advance of scheduled installation dates to provide time for review and approvals, possible revisions and resubmittals, ordering product (following approval), and delivery. The Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of submittals for his needs plus two copies to be retained by the Town of Essex.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02105 - MOBILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 9.75.01

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ConnDOT Form 816

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. None Required

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MOBILIZATION

A. No products required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MOBILIZATION

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 9.75.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall be measured as a lump sum item.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for in accordance with the lump sum bid price for Mobilization.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02121 – WATER POLLUTION CONTROL (SOIL EROSION)

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 2.10.01. This work shall also include implementation of the project's approved soil erosion and sediment control plan, but shall not include the cost of installing and maintaining certain soil erosion and sediment control measures included in other sections of the technical specifications.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ConnDOT Form 816

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. None required.

1.4 PROJECT / SITE CONDITIONS

A. Maintain an on-site copy of any local, state, or federal land-use permits that apply to this project. Adhere to permit conditions, as required.

1.5 SEQUENCING / SCHEDULING

A. Review the project's approved soil erosion and sediment control plan and review soil erosion and sediment control measures (as installed) with the Inspector prior to commencement of construction items.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS N/A

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 2.10.03.

B. Comply with the project's approved soil erosion and sediment control plan and any conditions imposed on the project through local, state, and federal land-use permits.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall not be measured individually, but instead shall be measured as part of the contract unit price for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02122 – SEDIMENT CONTROL BALES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 2.18.01.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ConnDOT Form 816

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. None required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEDIMENT CONTROL BALES

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 2.18.02

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 2.18.03.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall not be measured individually, but instead shall be measured as part of the contract unit price for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02124 – CATCH BASIN PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish, install, and maintain geotextile grate protection at catch basins as directed on the Contract Drawings.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ConnDOT Form 816

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish product literature for geotextile grate protection.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GEOTEXTILE

A. For protection of catch basin grates, use geotextile (filter fabric) conforming to ConnDOT Form 816, Article M.08.01-26.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

A. Wrap catch basin grates with approved geotextile. The Contractor shall check the geotextile weekly and after each rainfall event and remove/replace the fabric once it becomes damaged or clogged.

B. Upon completion of construction, all storm drainage inlets that were protected by geotextiles shall be cleaned of all sediment.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall not be measured individually, but instead shall be measured as part of the contract unit price for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for Erosion and Sediment Control Measures.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02150 – MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 9.71.01.

B. Apply for and obtain permits for all work within the town road right-of-way. The Contractor shall include the cost of all town required bonds and insurance in the cost of this item.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ConnDOT Form 816.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish the Owner with three complete copies of all town and state permits.

B. Submit proposed signing plan for traffic control in Town roadways, for approval of the Engineer.

1.4 PROJECT / SITE CONDITIONS

A. Implement various traffic control schemes as necessary to construct the work.

1.5 SEQUENCING

A. Before commencement of construction:

- Apply for and acquire a town permit for all work within town rights-of-way.
- Notify various entities of the impending construction (see Part 3 below).
- Install all required traffic control signs.
- Install drums, signs, and cones in immediate vicinity of the work.
- Make all necessary adjustments of traffic control devices per the direction of the Owner, Engineer.

B. Following completion of construction:

- Remove all construction signs, cones, drums, etc. from the project site.
- Repair areas damaged by sign placement or construction activities to pre-construction condition.

PART 2 - MATERIALS (N/A)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 9.71.03.

B. Apply for and obtain the permit for all work within town rights-of-way. Include the cost of all town required bonds and insurances in the cost of this item.

C. Notify the following entities of the commencement and termination of construction at project site:

ENTITY	**Telephone Number**
Owner –	860–767-4340
Engineer	860-659-3100
Inspector	860-659-3100

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall be measured as its own lump sum item.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02156 - TRAFFICPERSON

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article 9.70.01, utilizing Connecticut DOT certified traffic control contractors with official vehicles and associated equipment.

B. Provide certified traffic control personnel in all other locations where traffic control is required.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. ConnDOT Form 816.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit qualifications of proposed certified traffic control firm, including individuals proposed to be assigned to the project, to the Engineer for review and approval.

B. Include traffic control firm backup information on invoices in periodic payment requisitions.

1.4 PROJECT / SITE CONDITIONS

A. None.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

None required.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

A. Furnish certified traffic control personnel for any and all work within roadways.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall not be measured individually, but instead shall be measured as part of the contract unit price for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for Maintenance and Protection of Traffic.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02260 – GRAVEL BASE

PART 1 - SCOPE OF WORK

Provide all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals required to perform the work called for in this Section of the Specifications, including, but not necessarily limited to, the following:

A. Preparation of subgrade, and installation of subbase and base materials prior to bituminous concrete construction.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

A. "Processed Aggregate Base" material for pavement base shall conform to Sections 3.05 and M.05.01 - Processed Aggregate Base and Pavement, of Form 816.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

A. Just prior to installation, the area shall be thoroughly compacted to subgrade elevations as shown on the plans. Gravel fill shall be added or deleted to accomplish this task, as required. All soft and yielding material, and other portions of the subgrade which will not compact readily, shall be removed and replaced with suitable material.

C. The pavement base shall be constructed in accordance with Section 3.02.03 - Construction Methods, of Form 816. The road base shall be compacted as specifiede in "Construction Methods" prior to the placement of bituminous concrete. All areas of settlement shall be brought to grade with road base material, and recompacted prior to paving.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall be measured for payment by the cubic yard in place, final and accepted.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for "Processed Aggregate Base", complete in place, which price shall include all materials, tools, equipment and labor incidental thereto.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02230 - SITE CLEARING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions.

B. State of Connecticut Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004 and latest Supplemental Specifications (ConnDOT Form 816).

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Protecting existing trees and vegetation to remain.
2. Removing trees and other vegetation.
3. Clearing and grubbing.
4. Topsoil stripping.
5. Removing existing site improvements as indicated in the Demolition Plans.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for soil materials, excavating, backfilling, and site grading.
2. Division 2 Sections "Lawns, Exterior Plants and Playground Equipment" for finish grading, including placing and preparing topsoil for lawns and planting.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Topsoil: Natural or cultivated surface-soil layer containing organic matter and sand, silt, and clay particles; friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, and other deleterious materials.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or to remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from the site.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. N/A

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Pre-installation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with traffic in the streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Improvements on Adjoining Property: Authority for performing indicated removal and alteration work on property adjoining property will be obtained by Owner before award of Contract.

C. Salvable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises where indicated.

D. Notify Call-Before-You-Dig (800- 922-4455) for utility locations and mark-outs within the area where the Project is located before site clearing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Satisfactory Soil Materials: Requirements for satisfactory soil materials are specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork."

1. Obtain approved borrow soil materials off-site when satisfactory soil materials are not available on-site.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

B. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties, roadways and walkways.

C. Locate and clearly flag trees and vegetation to remain or to be relocated.

D. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TREE PROTECTION

A. Erect and maintain a temporary fence around drip line of individual trees or around perimeter drip line of groups of trees to remain. Remove fence when construction is complete.

1. Do not store construction materials, debris, or excavated material within drip line of trees to remain.
2. Do not permit vehicles, equipment, or foot traffic within drip line of trees to remain.

B. Do not excavate within drip line of trees, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Where excavation for new construction is required within drip line of trees, hand clear and excavate to minimize damage to root systems. Use narrow-tine spading forks, comb soil to expose roots, and cleanly cut roots as close to excavation as possible.

1. Cover exposed roots with burlap and water regularly.
2. Temporarily support and protect roots from damage until they are permanently relocated and covered with soil.
3. Coat cut faces of roots more than 1-1/2 inches in diameter with emulsified asphalt or other approved coating formulated for use on damaged plant tissue.
4. Cover exposed roots with wet burlap to prevent roots from drying out. Backfill with soil as soon as possible.

D. Repair or replace trees and vegetation indicated to remain that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by the Engineer.

1. Employ a qualified arborist, licensed in jurisdiction where Project is located, to submit details of proposed repairs and to repair damage to trees and shrubs.
2. Replace trees that cannot be repaired and restored to full-growth status, as determined by the qualified arborist.

3.3 UTILITIES

A. Arrange with Owner for disconnecting and capping existing utilities, indicated to be terminated, that serve existing structures before site clearing.

1. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before proceeding with site demolition and clearing.

B. Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utilities indicated to be removed.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.

C. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Engineer's written permission.

3.4 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

A. Remove obstructions, trees, shrubs, grass, and other vegetation to permit installation of new construction. Removal includes digging out stumps and obstructions and grubbing roots.

1. Do not remove trees, shrubs, and other vegetation indicated to remain or to be relocated.
2. Cut minor roots and branches of trees indicated to remain in a clean and careful manner where such roots and branches obstruct installation of new construction.
3. Completely remove stumps, roots, obstructions, and debris extending to a depth of 18 inches below exposed subgrade.
4. Use only hand methods for grubbing within drip line of remaining trees.

B. Fill depressions caused by clearing and grubbing operations with satisfactory soil material, unless further excavation or earthwork is indicated.

1. Place fill material in horizontal layers not exceeding 8-inch loose depth, and compact each layer to a density equal to adjacent original ground.

3.5 TOPSOIL STRIPPING

A. Remove grass before stripping topsoil.

B. Strip topsoil to whatever depths are encountered in a manner to prevent intermingling with underlying subsoil or other waste materials.

1. Strip surface soil of unsuitable topsoil, including trash, debris, weeds, roots, and other waste materials.

C. Stockpile topsoil materials away from edge of excavations without intermixing with subsoil. Grade and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Limit height of topsoil stockpiles to 72 inches
2. Do not stockpile topsoil within drip line of remaining trees.
3. Dispose of excess topsoil as specified for waste material disposal.
4. Stockpile surplus topsoil and allow for re-spreading deeper topsoil.

3.6 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Remove slabs, paving, curbs, gutters, and aggregate base as indicated.

1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut length of existing pavement to remain before removing existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.

3.7 DISPOSAL

A. Remove surplus soil material, unsuitable topsoil, obstructions, demolished materials, and waste materials, including trash and debris, and legally dispose of them off Owner's property.

END OF SECTION 02230

SECTION 02260 - EXCAVATION SUPPORT AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes excavation support and protection systems.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for excavating and backfilling.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Design, provide, monitor, and maintain an anchored and braced excavation support and protection system capable of resisting soil and hydrostatic pressure and supporting sidewalls of excavations.

1. Work includes removing excavation support and protection systems when no longer needed.
2. Prevent surface water from entering excavations by grading, dikes, or other means.
3. Install excavation support and protection systems without damaging existing buildings, pavements, and other improvements adjacent to excavation.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Prepared by or under the supervision of a qualified professional engineer for excavation support and protection systems. System design and calculations must be acceptable to Engineer and / or authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Include Shop Drawings signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer registered in the State of Connecticut responsible for their preparation.

B. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

C. Photographs or videotape, sufficiently detailed, of existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements that might be misconstrued as damage caused by excavation support and protection systems.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced installer to assume engineering responsibility and perform work of this Section who has specialized in installing excavation support and protection systems similar to those required for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in the State of Connecticut, who is experienced in providing engineering services for designing excavation support and protection systems that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

1. Engineering Responsibility: Engage a qualified professional engineer to prepare or supervise the preparation of data for the excavation support and protection system including drawings and comprehensive engineering analysis that shows the system's compliance with specified requirements.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by the Owner or others unless permitted in writing by the Engineer and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated.

B. Survey adjacent structures and improvements, employing a qualified professional engineer or surveyor; establish exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations.

1. During installation of excavation support and protection systems, regularly resurvey benchmarks, maintaining an accurate log of surveyed elevations for comparison with original elevations. Promptly notify Engineer if changes in elevations occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident in adjacent construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials need not be new but must be in serviceable condition.

B. Structural Steel: ASTM A 36.

C. Steel Sheet Piling: ASTM A 328 or ASTM A 572

D. Wood Lagging: Lumber, mixed hardwood, nominal rough thickness of 3 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards that could develop during excavation support and protection system operations.

1. Shore, support, and protect utilities encountered.

B. Install excavation support and protection systems to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct roads, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and / or authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by Owner and / or authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Locate excavation support and protection systems clear of permanent construction and to permit forming and finishing of concrete surfaces.

D. Monitor excavation support and protection systems daily during excavation progress and for as long as excavation remains open. Promptly correct bulges, breakage, or other evidence of movement to ensure excavation support and protection systems remain stable.

E. Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by installing excavation support and protection systems.

3.2 SOLDIER BEAMS AND LAGGING

A. Install steel soldier piles before stating excavation. Space soldier piles at intervals indicated on the approved shop drawing. Accurately align exposed faces of flanges to vary not more than 2 inches from a horizontal line and not more than 1:120 out of vertical alignment.

B. Install wood lagging within flanges of soldier piles as excavation proceeds. Trim excavation as required to install lagging. Fill voids behind lagging with soil, and compact.

C. Install wales horizontally at centers indicated and secure to soldier piles.

3.3 SHEET PILING

A. Install one-piece sheet piling and tightly interlock to form a continuous barrier. Accurately align exposed faces of sheet piling to vary not more than 2 inches from a horizontal line and not more than 1:120 out of vertical alignment.

3.4 TIEBACKS

A. Tiebacks: Drill for, install, tension, and grout tiebacks into position. Test load-carrying capacity of each tieback and replace and retest deficient tiebacks.

3.5 BRACING

A. Bracing: Locate bracing to clear columns, floor framing construction, and other permanent work. If necessary to move a brace, install new bracing before removing original brace.

1. Do not place bracing where it will be cast into or included in permanent concrete work, unless otherwise approved by Engineer.
2. Install internal bracing, if required, to prevent spreading or distortion of braced frames.
3. Maintain bracing until structural elements are supported by other bracing or until permanent construction is able to withstand lateral earth and hydrostatic pressures.

3.6 REMOVAL AND REPAIRS

A. Excavation support can be left in place only with the approval of the Engineer. If permitted, remove excavation support and protection systems when construction has progressed sufficiently to support excavation and bear soil and hydrostatic pressures. Remove in stages to avoid disturbing underlying soils and damaging structures, pavements, facilities, and utilities.

1. Remove excavation support and protection systems to a minimum depth of 48 inches below overlying construction and abandon remainder.
2. Repair or replace, as approved by Engineer, adjacent work damaged or displaced by removing excavation support and protection systems.

END OF SECTION 02260

SECTION 02300 - EARTHWORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. State of Connecticut Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004, with latest Supplemental Specifications (ConnDOT Form 816).

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Preparing subgrades for walks, pavements, lawns, and plantings.
2. Excavating and backfilling for structures.
3. Gravel base course for concrete walks and pavements.
4. Subsurface drainage backfill for tennis court and playground.
5. Excavating and backfilling trenches for buried electrical and drainage utility lines and structures.

1.3 ROCK MEASUREMENT

A. Rock Measurement: Volume of rock actually removed, measured in original position, but not to exceed the following:

1. 24 inches outside of concrete forms other than at footings.
2. 12 inches outside of concrete forms at curbs.
3. 6 inches outside of minimum required dimensions of concrete cast against grade.
4. Outside dimensions of concrete walls indicated to be cast against rock without forms or exterior waterproofing treatments.
5. 12 inches beneath bottom of concrete walks on grade.
6. 6 inches beneath pipe in trenches, and the greater of 24 inches wider than pipe or 42 inches wide.

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Backfill: Soil materials used to fill an excavation.

1. Initial Backfill: Backfill placed beside and over pipe in a trench, including haunches to support sides of pipe.
2. Final Backfill: Backfill placed over initial backfill to fill a trench.

B. Base Course: Layer placed between the subgrade and asphalt or concrete paving.

C. Bedding Course: Layer of sand and gravel placed over the excavated subgrade in a trench before laying pipe/conduit, and subsequently laid around and over the pipe/conduit.

D. Borrow: Satisfactory soil imported from off-site for use as fill or backfill.

E. Drainage Course: Layer supporting slab-on-grade used to minimize capillary flow of pore water.

F. Excavation: Removal of material encountered above subgrade elevations.

1. Additional Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations as directed by Engineer. Additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the Work.
2. Bulk Excavation: Excavations more than 10 feet in width and pits more than 30 feet in either length or width.
3. Unauthorized Excavation: Excavation below subgrade elevations or beyond indicated dimensions without direction by Engineer. Unauthorized excavation, as well as remedial work directed by Engineer, shall be without additional compensation.

G. Fill: Soil materials used to raise existing grades.

H. Rock: Rock material in beds, ledges, unstratified masses, and conglomerate deposits and boulders of rock material exceeding 3/4 cu. yd. Or more in volume that when tested by an independent geotechnical testing agency, according to ASTM D 1586, exceeds a standard penetration resistance of 100 blows/2 inches.

I. Structures: Buildings, footings, foundations, retaining walls, slabs, tanks, curbs, mechanical and electrical appurtenances, or other man-made stationary features constructed above or below the ground surface.

J. Subgrade: Surface or elevation remaining after completing excavation, or top surface of a fill or backfill immediately below subbase, drainage fill, or topsoil materials.

K. Utilities include on-site underground pipes, conduits, ducts, and cables, as well as underground services within buildings.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data for the following:

1. Each type of plastic warning tape.
2. Drainage fabric.

B. Samples for the following:

1. 30-lb samples, sealed in airtight containers, of each proposed soil material from on-site or borrow sources.
2. 12-by-12-inch sample of drainage fabric.

C. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance of the following with requirements indicated:

1. Classification according to ASTM D 2487 of each on-site or borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill.
2. Laboratory compaction curve according to ASTM D 1557 (Modified Proctor test) for each on-site or borrow soil material proposed for fill and backfill.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Geotechnical Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM E 329 to conduct soil materials and rock-definition testing, as documented according to ASTM D 3740 and ASTM E 548.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted in writing by Engineer and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Architect's written permission.
3. Contact Call-Before-You-Dig (1-800-922-4455) before excavating.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOIL MATERIALS

A. General: Provide borrow soil materials when sufficient satisfactory soil materials are not available from excavations.

B. Satisfactory Soils: On site glacial till material, and / or ASTM D 2487 soil classification groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM, or a combination of these group symbols; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: ASTM D 2487 soil classification groups GC, SC, ML, MH, CL, CH, OL, OH, and PT, or a combination of these group symbols.

1. Unsatisfactory soils also include satisfactory soils not maintained within 2 percent of optimum moisture content at time of compaction.

D. Backfill and Fill (excluding areas of footings and slabs): Satisfactory soil materials.

E. Subbase: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; as specified "Subbase" in Section M.02.02 of ConnDOT Form 816.

F. Processed Aggregate Base: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; as specified "Processed Aggregate Base" in Section M.05.01 of ConnDOT Form 816.

G. Structural Fill under tennis court pavement, between subdrain trenches: comply with "Pervious Structure Backfill" in Section M.02.05 of ConnDOT Form 816.

H. Bedding Course: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, and natural or crushed sand; ASTM D 2940; except with 100 percent passing a 1-inch sieve and not more than 8 percent passing a No. 200 sieve.

I. Drainage Fill: Gradation No. 6 crushed stone, as specified in Section M.01.01 of ConnDOT Form 816.

J. Standard, Intermediate and Modified Riprap: as specified in Section M.12.02. of ConnDOT Form 816.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

A. Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, minimum 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, continuously inscribed with a description of the utility; with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches deep, colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Yellow: Gas.
3. Orange: Telephone and other communications.
4. Blue: Water systems.
5. Green: Sewer systems.

B. Drainage Fabric: Non-woven geotextile, specifically manufactured as a drainage geotextile; made from polyolefins, polyesters, or polyamides; and with the following minimum properties determined according to ASTM D 4759 and referenced standard test methods:

1. Grab Tensile Strength: 110 lbf; ASTM D 4632.
2. Tear Strength: 40 lbf; ASTM D 4533.
3. Puncture Resistance: 50 lbf; ASTM D 4833.
4. Water Flow Rate: 150 gpm per sq. ft.; ASTM D 4491.
5. Apparent Opening Size: No. 50; ASTM D 4751.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by earthwork operations.

B. Protect subgrades and foundation soils against freezing temperatures or frost. Provide protective insulating materials as necessary.

C. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent areas.

3.2 DEWATERING

A. Prevent surface water and ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding project site and surrounding area.

B. Protect subgrades from softening, undermining, washout, and damage by rain or water accumulation.

1. Reroute surface water runoff away from excavated areas via temporary drainage swales to temporary detention basins as shown on the contract drawings. Do not allow water to accumulate in excavations. Do not use excavated trenches as temporary drainage ditches.
2. Install a dewatering system to keep subgrades dry and convey ground water away from excavations. Maintain until dewatering is no longer required.

3.3 EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: The use of explosives is prohibited.

3.4 EXCAVATION, GENERAL

A. Unclassified Excavation: Excavation to subgrade elevations regardless of the character of surface and subsurface conditions encountered, including rock, soil materials, and obstructions.

1. If excavated materials intended for fill and backfill include unsatisfactory soil materials and rock, replace with satisfactory soil materials.

B. Classified Excavation: Excavation to subgrade elevations classified as earth and rock.

1. Rock excavation includes removal and disposal of rock.

a. Do not excavate rock until it has been classified and cross-sectioned by Engineer.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. Excavate to indicated elevations and dimensions within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Extend excavations a sufficient distance from structures for placing and removing concrete formwork, for installing services and other construction, and for inspections.

1. Excavations for Footings and Foundations: Do not disturb bottom of excavation. Excavate by hand to final grade just before placing concrete reinforcement. Trim bottoms to required lines and grades to leave solid base to receive other work.
2. Excavation for Underground Tanks, Basins, and Mechanical or Electrical Utility Structures: Excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated within a tolerance of plus or minus 1 inch. Do not disturb bottom of excavations intended for bearing surface.

3.6 EXCAVATION FOR WALKS AND PAVEMENTS

A. Excavate surfaces under walks and pavements to indicated cross sections, elevations, and grades.

3.7 EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY TRENCHES

A. Excavate trenches to indicated gradients, lines, depths, and elevations.

1. Beyond building perimeter, excavate trenches to allow installation of top of pipe below frost line.

B. Excavate trenches to uniform widths to provide a working clearance on each side of pipe or conduit. Excavate trench walls vertically from trench bottom to 12 inches higher than top of pipe or conduit, unless otherwise indicated in the construction documents.

C. Trench Bottoms: Excavate and shape trench bottoms to provide uniform bearing and support of pipes and conduit. Shape subgrade to provide continuous support for bells, joints, and barrels of pipes and for joints, fittings, and bodies of conduits. Remove projecting stones and sharp objects along trench subgrade.

1. For pipes and conduit less than 6 inches in nominal diameter and flat-bottomed, multiple-duct conduit units, hand-excavate trench bottoms and support pipe and conduit on an undisturbed subgrade.
2. For pipes and conduit 6 inches or larger in nominal diameter, shape bottom of trench to support bottom 90 degrees of pipe circumference. Fill depressions with tamped sand backfill.
3. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

D. Trench Bottoms: Excavate trenches 4 inches deeper than bottom of pipe elevation to allow for bedding course. Hand excavate for bell of pipe.

1. Excavate trenches 6 inches deeper than elevation required in rock or other unyielding bearing material to allow for bedding course.

3.8 APPROVAL OF SUBGRADE

A. Notify Engineer when excavations have reached required subgrade.

B. If Engineer determines that unsatisfactory soil is present, continue excavation and replace with compacted backfill or fill material as directed.

1. Additional excavation and replacement material will be paid for according to Contract provisions for changes in the work.

C. Proof roll subgrade with heavy pneumatic-tired equipment to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding. Do not proof roll wet or saturated subgrades.

D. Reconstruct subgrades damaged by freezing temperatures, frost, rain, accumulated water, or construction activities, as directed by the Engineer.

3.9 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

A. Fill unauthorized excavation under foundations or wall footings by extending bottom elevation of concrete foundation or footing to excavation bottom, without altering top elevation. Lean concrete fill may be used when approved by Engineer.

1. Fill unauthorized excavations under other construction or utility pipe as directed by the Engineer.

3.10 STORAGE OF SOIL MATERIALS

A. Stockpile borrow materials and satisfactory excavated soil materials. Stockpile soil materials without intermixing. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

1. Stockpile soil materials away from edge of excavations. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.

3.11 BACKFILL

A. Place and compact backfill in excavations promptly, but not before completing the following:

B. Construction below finish grade including, where applicable, damp proofing, waterproofing, and perimeter insulation.

1. Lawn or Unpaved Areas: Plus or minus 1 inch.
2. Walks: Plus or minus 1 inch.
3. Pavements: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.

C. Grading inside Building Lines: Finish subgrade to a tolerance of 1/2 inch when tested with a 10-foot straightedge.

3.12 SUBSURFACE DRAINAGE

A. Subsurface Drain: Place a layer of drainage fabric around perimeter of drainage trench as indicated. Place a 6-inch course of filter material on drainage fabric to support drainage pipe. Encase drainage pipe in a minimum of 12 inches of filter material and wrap in drainage fabric, overlapping sides and ends at least 6 inches.

1. Compact each course of filter material to 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.

B. Drainage Backfill: Place and compact filter material over subsurface drain, in width indicated, to within 12 inches of final subgrade. Overlay drainage backfill with one layer of drainage fabric, overlapping sides and ends at least 6 inches.

1. Compact each course of filter material to 95 percent of maximum dry density according to ASTM D 698.
2. Place and compact impervious fill material over drainage backfill to final subgrade.

3.13 SUBBASE AND BASE COURSES

A. Under pavements and walks, place subbase course on prepared subgrade and as follows:

1. Place base course material over subgrade.
2. Compact base courses at optimum moisture content to required grades, lines, cross sections, and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557.
3. Shape base courses to required crown elevations and cross-slope grades.
4. When thickness of compacted base courses is 6 inches or less, place materials in a single layer.
5. When thickness of compacted base courses exceeds 6 inches, place materials in equal layers, with no layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick when compacted.

B. Pavement Shoulders: Place shoulders along edges of subbase and base course to prevent lateral movement. Construct shoulders, at least 12 inches wide, of satisfactory soil materials and compact simultaneously with each subbase and base layer to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 1557.

3.14 DRAINAGE COURSE

A. Under slabs-on-grade, install drainage fabric on prepared subgrade according to manufacturer's written instructions, overlapping sides and ends. Place drainage course on drainage fabric and as follows:

1. Compact drainage course to required cross sections and thickness to not less than 95 percent of maximum dry unit weight according to ASTM D 698.
2. When compacted thickness of drainage course is 6 inches or less, place materials in a single layer.
3. When compacted thickness of drainage course exceeds 6 inches, place materials in equal layers, with no layer more than 6 inches thick or less than 3 inches thick when compacted.

3.15 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform field quality-control testing.

B. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill or backfill layer. Proceed with subsequent earthwork only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

C. Footing Subgrade: At footing subgrades, at least one test of each soil stratum will be performed to verify design bearing capacities. Subsequent verification and approval of other footing subgrades may be based on a visual comparison of subgrade with tested subgrade when approved by Engineer.

D. Testing agency will test compaction of soils in place according to ASTM D 1556, ASTM D 2167, ASTM D 2922, and ASTM D 2937, as applicable. Tests will be performed at the following locations and frequencies:

1. Paved Slab Areas: At subgrade and at each compacted fill and backfill layer, at least one test for every 2000 sq. ft. or less of paved area or building slab, but in no case fewer than three tests.
2. Structure Backfill: At each compacted backfill layer, at least one test for each 100 feet or less of wall length, but no fewer than two tests.
3. Trench Backfill: At each compacted initial and final backfill layer, at least one test for each 150 feet or less of trench length, but no fewer than two tests.

E. When testing agency reports that subgrades, fills, or backfills have not achieved degree of compaction specified, scarify and moisten or aerate, or remove and replace soil to depth required; recompact and retest until specified compaction is obtained.

3.16 PROTECTION

A. Protecting Graded Areas: Protect newly graded areas from traffic, freezing, and erosion. Keep free of trash and debris.

B. Repair and reestablish grades to specified tolerances where completed or partially completed surfaces become eroded, rutted, settled, or where they lose compaction due to subsequent construction operations or weather conditions.

1. Scarify or remove and replace soil material to depth as directed by Engineer; reshape and recompact.

C. Where settling occurs before Project correction period elapses, remove finished surfacing, backfill with additional soil material, compact, and reconstruct surfacing.

1. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of finished surfacing to match adjacent work, and eliminate evidence of restoration to the greatest extent possible.

3.17 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIALS

A. Disposal: Remove surplus satisfactory soil and waste material, including unsatisfactory soil, trash, and debris, and legally dispose of it off Owner's property.

B. Burning of waste materials is not permitted on site.

END OF SECTION 02300

SECTION 02510 – CHAIN – LINK FENCE

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. *The State of Connecticut Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, and latest Supplemental Specifications (ConnDOT Form 816)* apply to this work, with the exception of provisions for measurements and payments.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Remove and re - install existing chain-link fence screening around the tennis court, as needed for construction as shown on the plan.

B. Install new, handicap-accessible pedestrian gate in chain-link fence, per detail

C. Paint entire existing chain-link fence frame around tennis court to black color. The existing frame shall be thoroughly cleaned from dirt and rust and its surface prepared to meet the requirements of the new paint.

D. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Section 9.13.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer's information on the posts, rails, wire, fabric materials, and paint.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CHAIN-LINK FENCE

A. Materials, including all accessories shall conform to the requirements of Article M.10.05, ConnDOT Form 816. Any new steel fabric shall be black vinyl coated to match existing. All other parts and accessories shall be galvanized and subsequently painted black, as needed.

B. Paint shall be coating system for structural steel, per Article M.07.02, black color top coat.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 CHAIN-LINK FENCE

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Section 9.13.03.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. This item shall be measured as the linear footage of Chain-Link Fence constructed by the Contractor as shown in the Contract Documents, and accepted by the Owner.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. This item shall be paid for at the contract unit price for Chain-Link Fence

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02630 - STORM DRAINAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions.

B. State of Connecticut Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004, and latest Supplemental Specifications (ConnDOT Form 816).

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes storm drainage at the site.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for excavation and trenching.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RCP: Reinforced Concrete Pipe.

B. HDPE: High Density Polyethylene Pipe

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Gravity-Flow, Nonpressure-Piping Pressure Ratings: At least equal to system test pressure.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, details, and attachments for the following:

1. Precast concrete structures, including frames, covers, and grates.

B. Design mix for cast-in-place concrete.

C. Field Test Reports: Indicate and interpret test results for compliance with performance requirements.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect pipe, pipe fittings, and seals from dirt and damage.

B. Handle precast concrete manholes and catch basins according to manufacturer's written rigging instructions.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Locate existing structures and piping to be closed and abandoned.

B. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Engineer's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Refer to contract drawings.

B. Reinforced Concrete Pipes: Comply with Section M.08.01-6 "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" of ConnDOT 816.

C. High Density Polyethylene Pipes: Comply with Section M.08.01-25 "Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe" of ConnDOT 816.

2.2 MANHOLES

A. Normal-Traffic, Precast Concrete manholes: ASTM C 478 , precast, reinforced concrete, of depth indicated, with provision for rubber gasketed joints.

1. Base Section: 6-inch minimum thickness for floor slab and 4-inch , minimum thickness for walls and base riser section, and having separate base slab or base section with integral floor.
2. Riser Sections: 5-inch minimum thickness, 48-inch diameter, and lengths to provide depth indicated.
3. Top Section: Eccentric-cone type, unless concentric-cone or flat-slab-top type is indicated. Top of cone of size that matches grade rings.
4. Gaskets: ASTM C 443 , rubber.
5. Grade Rings: Include two or three reinforced-concrete rings, of 6- to 9-inch total thickness, that match 24-inch- diameter frame and grate.
6. Steps: Fiberglass, individual steps or ladder. Include width that allows worker to place both feet on one step and is designed to prevent lateral slippage off step. Cast steps or anchor ladder into base, riser, and top section sidewalls at 12- to 16-inch intervals. Omit steps for catch basins less than 60 inches deep.

7. Steps: ASTM C 478 , individual steps or ladder. Omit steps for catch basins less than 60 inches deep.
8. Pipe Connectors: ASTM C 923 , resilient, of size required, for each pipe connecting to base section.

B. Frames and Grates: ASTM A 536, Grade 60-40-18, ductile iron designed for heavy-duty service. Include 24-inch ID by 7- to 9-inch riser with 4-inch minimum width flange, and 26-inch- diameter flat grate with small square or short-slotted drainage openings.

2.3 STORMWATER INLETS

A. Type "C" and "C-L" ConnDOT type catch basins as shown on the contract drawings and specified in section M.08.02 of ConnDOT Form 816.

2.4 CONCRETE AND MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Cast-in-place concrete: Class "A" according to Section 6.01 of ConnDOT Form 816.

B. Geotextile: Comply with Section M.08.01-26 "Geotextile" of ConnDOT 816.

C.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

A. Excavating, trenching, and backfilling are specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork."

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Materials and their installation are specified in Division 2 Section "Earthwork." Arrange for installing green warning tapes directly over piping and at outside edges of underground structures.

3.3 PIPING APPLICATIONS

A. General: see contract drawings.

3.4 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. General Locations and Arrangements: Drawing plans and details indicate general location and arrangement of underground storm drainage piping. Location and arrangement of piping layout take design considerations into account. Install piping as indicated, to extent practical.

B. Install piping beginning at low point, true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Place bell ends of piping facing upstream. Install gaskets, seals, sleeves, and couplings according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab or drag in line, and pull past each joint as it is completed.

C. Use manholes for changes in direction, unless fittings are indicated. Use fittings for branch connections, unless direct tap into existing sewer is indicated.

D. Use proper size increasers, reducers, and couplings where different sizes or materials of pipes and fittings are connected. Reducing size of piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

E. Install gravity-flow piping and connect to building's storm drains, of sizes and in locations indicated. Terminate piping as indicated.

1. Install piping pitched down in direction of flow, at minimum slope of 1 percent, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install piping with 36-inch minimum cover.

F. Extend storm drainage piping and connect to building's storm drains, of sizes and in locations indicated. Terminate piping as indicated.

G. Tunneling: Install pipe under streets or other obstructions that cannot be disturbed by tunneling, jacking, or a combination of both.

3.5 PIPE JOINT CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION

A. General: Join and install pipe and fittings according to installations indicated.

3.6 CATCH-BASIN INSTALLATION

A. Construct catch basins to sizes and shapes indicated.

B. Set frames and grates to elevations indicated.

3.7 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Place cast-in-place concrete according to Section 6.01.03 of ConnDOT Form 816.

3.8 CLOSING ABANDONED STORM DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

A. Abandoned Piping: Close open ends of abandoned underground piping indicated to remain in place. Include closures strong enough to withstand hydrostatic and earth pressures that may result after ends of abandoned piping have been closed. Use either procedure below:

1. Close open ends of piping with at least 8-inch- thick, brick masonry bulkheads.
2. Close open ends of piping with threaded metal caps, plastic plugs, or other acceptable methods suitable for size and type of material being closed. Do not use wood plugs.

B. Abandoned Structures: Excavate around structure as required and use one procedure below:

1. Remove structure and close open ends of remaining piping.
2. Remove top of structure down to at least 36 inches below final grade. Fill to within 12 inches of top with stone, rubble, gravel, or compacted dirt. Fill to top with concrete.
3. Backfill to grade according to Division 2 Section "Earthwork."

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Clear interior of piping and structures of dirt and superfluous material as work progresses. Maintain swab or drag in piping, and pull past each joint as it is completed.

1. In large, accessible piping, brushes and brooms may be used for cleaning.
2. Place plug in end of incomplete piping at end of day and when work stops.
3. Flush piping between manholes and other structures to remove collected debris, if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Inspect interior of piping to determine whether line displacement or other damage has occurred. Inspect after approximately 24 inches of backfill is in place, and again at completion of Project.

1. Submit separate reports for each system inspection.
2. Defects requiring correction include the following:

a. Alignment: Less than full diameter of inside of pipe is visible between structures.
b. Deflection: Flexible piping with deflection that prevents passage of ball or cylinder of size not less than 92.5 percent of piping diameter.
c. Crushed, broken, cracked, or otherwise damaged piping.
d. Infiltration: Water leakage into piping.
e. Exfiltration: Water leakage from or around piping.

3. Replace defective piping using new materials, and repeat inspections until defects are within allowances specified.
4. Reinspect and repeat procedure until results are satisfactory.

C. Test new piping systems, and parts of existing systems that have been altered, extended, or repaired, for leaks and defects.

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put into service before inspection and approval.
2. Test completed piping systems according to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Schedule tests and inspections by authorities having jurisdiction with at least 24 hours' advance notice.
4. Submit separate reports for each test.
5. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
6. Replace leaking piping using new materials, and repeat testing until leakage is within allowances specified.

END OF SECTION 02630

SECTION 02721 – CONCRETE WORK AND CURBING

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. The State of Connecticut Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004, and latest Supplemental Specifications (ConnDOT Form 816) apply to this work, with the exception of provisions for measurements and payments.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Construct new reinforced and/or un-reinforced concrete sidewalks, handicapped ramp and concrete curbing in areas where indicated on the plans.

B. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Section 9.21

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Gravel Base Material: see Section 02300 – "Earthwork"

B. Concrete material: mix design and cylinder test certification.

C. Reinforcement: manufacturer's certifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE WORK

A. Concrete: Class "F" 4,000 psi 28 day strength for pre-cast concrete curbs and extruded concrete curbs, Class "C", 3,000 psi 28 day strength for sidewalks and handicapped ramps and 2,000 psi 28 day strength plain concrete for the chain-link fence posts and other miscellaneous concrete work. Comply with ConnDOT Form 814A, Article 9.21.02 for concrete work and related materials.

B. Gravel base material shall comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Article M.05.01 – Processed Aggregate.

C. Reinforcement: welded steel wire fabric, conforming to Article M.06.01.3, ConnDOT Form 816.

D. Bar reinforcement: Black, deformed bar, ASTM A615, grade 60; comply with Article M06.01.1, ConnDOT Form 816.

E. Gray granite stone curbing shall comply with Section M.12.06.1 – "Granite Curbing" of ConnDOT Form 816

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 CONCRETE WORK

A. Comply with ConnDOT Form 816, Section 9.21.03.

PART 4 – METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. Concrete Sidewalk and Handicapped Ramp will be measured as the actual number of square yards of concrete sidewalk constructed by the Contractor as shown in the Contract Documents, and accepted by the Owner.

B. Reinforced Concrete Pad shall be measured as its own lump sum item, constructed by the Contractor as shown in the Contract Documents, and accepted by the Owner.

C. Concrete Curbing will be measured as the linear footage of concrete curbing constructed by the Contractor as shown in the Contract Documents, and accepted by the Owner.

PART 5 – BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Concrete Sidewalk and Handicapped Ramp, shall be paid for at the contract unit price for "Concrete Sidewalk".

B. Pre-Cast Concrete Curbing shall be paid for at the contract unit price for "Pre-Cast Concrete Curbing."

C. Extruded Concrete Curbing shall be paid for at the contract unit price for "Extruded Concrete Curbing."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02741 - HOT-MIX ASPHALT PAVING AND MARKINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions.

B. State of Connecticut Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004 with latest Supplemental Specification (ConnDOT Form 816).

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Hot-mix asphalt paving
2. Pavement-marking paint
3. Preformed thermoplastic printed pavement markings

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 2 Section "Earthwork" for aggregate base courses.
2. Division 2 Section "Pavement Joint Sealants" for joint sealants and fillers at paving terminations.
3. Division 2 Section “Cement Concrete and Unit Paver Pavements”
4. Appendix A of these contract documents for approved system and technical specification on preformed thermoplastic printed pavement markings

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Hot-Mix Asphalt Paving Terminology: Refer to ASTM D 8 for definitions of terms.

B. ConnDOT: Connecticut Department of Transportation.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Provide hot-mix asphalt paving according to materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of standard specifications of ConnDOT.

1. Standard Specification: “Standard Specifications of Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004”
2. Approved system and supplier for Preformed thermoplastic printed pavement markings: “TrafficPatterns XD” as supplied by Flint Trading, Inc., 115 Todd Ct. Thomasville, NC, phone: 336-475-6600, www.flinttrading.com, or approved equal

3. Measurement and payment provisions and safety program submittals included in standard specifications do not apply to this Section.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include technical data and tested physical and performance properties.

B. Job-Mix Designs: Certification, by authorities having jurisdiction, of approval of each job mix proposed for the Work.

C. Job-Mix Designs: For each job mix proposed for the Work.

D. Shop Drawings: Indicate pavement markings, lane separations, and defined parking spaces. Indicate, with international graphics symbol, spaces dedicated to people with disabilities.

E. Material Test Reports: For each paving material.

F. Material Certificates: For each paving material, signed by manufacturers.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: ConnDOT qualified manufacturer.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM D 3666 for testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with ConnDOT Standard Specifications Form 816 for asphalt paving work.

D. Asphalt-Paving Publication: Comply with AI MS-22, "Construction of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements," unless more stringent requirements are indicated.

E. The tennis court pavement shall be installed by a certified tennis court contractor sufficiently experienced in that type of work.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver pavement-marking materials to Project site in original packages with seals unbroken and bearing manufacturer's labels containing brand name and type of material, date of manufacture, and directions for storage.

B. Store pavement-marking materials in a clean, dry, protected location within temperature range required by manufacturer. Protect stored materials from direct sunlight.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply asphalt materials if subgrade is wet or excessively damp or if the following conditions are not met:

1. Prime and Tack Coats: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F.
2. Slurry Coat: Comply with weather limitations of ASTM D 3910.
3. Asphalt Base Course: Minimum surface temperature of 40 deg F and rising at time of placement.
4. Asphalt Surface Course: Minimum surface temperature of 60 deg F at time of placement.

B. Pavement-Marking Paint: Proceed with pavement marking only on clean, dry surfaces and at a minimum ambient or surface temperature of 40 deg F for oil-based materials, 50 deg F for water-based materials, and not exceeding 95 deg F.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 AGGREGATES

A. Coarse Aggregate: Sound; angular crushed stone, crushed gravel, or properly cured, crushed blast-furnace slag, as specified in section M.04.01.1(a) of ConnDOT Form 816.

B. Fine Aggregate: Sharp-edged natural sand or sand prepared from stone, gravel, properly cured blast-furnace slag, or combinations thereof, as specified in section M.04.01.1(b) of ConnDOT Form 816.

1. For hot-mix asphalt, limit natural sand to a maximum of 20 percent by weight of the total aggregate mass.

C. Mineral Filler: AASHTO M 17, rock or slag dust, hydraulic cement, or other inert material, as specified in section M.04.01.1(c) of ConnDOT Form 816.

2.2 ASPHALT MATERIALS

A. Asphalt Binder: AASHTO MP 1.

B. Asphalt Cement: ASTM D 3381 for viscosity-graded material, ASTM D 946 for penetration-graded material.

C. Prime Coat: ASTM D 2027, medium-curing cutback asphalt, MC-30, MC-70 or MC-250.

D. Prime Coat: Asphalt emulsion prime complying with ConnDOT requirements.

E. Tack Coat: ASTM D 977 or AASHTO M 140, emulsified asphalt or ASTM D 2397 or AASHTO M 208, cationic emulsified asphalt, slow setting, diluted in water, of suitable grade and consistency for application.

F. Water: Potable.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. Sand: ASTM D 1073 or AASHTO M 29, Grade Nos. 2 or 3.

B. Joint Sealant: ASTM D 3405 or AASHTO M 301, hot-applied, single-component, polymer-modified bituminous sealant.

C. Pavement-Marking Paint: Latex, waterborne emulsion, lead and chromate free, ready mixed, complying with FS TT-P-1952, with drying time of less than 10 minutes. Color: white and yellow.

D. Approved system of thermoplastic printed pavement markings: "TrafficPatterns XD" as supplied by Flint Trading, Inc., 115 Todd Ct. Thomasville, NC, phone: 336-475-6600, www.flinttrading.com, or approved equal. Pattern and color to be selected by Town. See Appendix A.

2.4 MIXES

A. Hot-Mix Asphalt: Dense, hot-laid, hot-mix asphalt plant mixes designed according to Section M.04. of ConnDOT Form 814A.

1. Provide mixes with a history of satisfactory performance in geographical area where Project is located.
2. Provide mixes complying with composition, grading, and tolerance requirements in accordance with ConnDOT Form 816:

    a. Base Course: Class 1
    b. Surface Course: Class 2

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that subgrade is dry and in suitable condition to support paving and imposed loads.

B. Proof-roll subbase using heavy, pneumatic-tired rollers to locate areas that are unstable or that require further compaction.

C. Proceed with paving only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General: Immediately before placing asphalt materials, remove loose and deleterious material from substrate surfaces. Ensure that prepared subgrade is ready to receive paving.

1. Sweep loose granular particles from surface of unbound-aggregate base course. Do not dislodge or disturb aggregate embedded in compacted surface of base course.

B. Prime Coat: Apply uniformly over surface of compacted unbound-aggregate base course at a rate of 0.15 to 0.50 gal./sq. yd. Apply enough material to penetrate and seal but not flood surface. Allow prime coat to cure for 72 hours minimum.

1. If prime coat is not entirely absorbed within 24 hours after application, spread sand over surface to blot excess asphalt. Use enough sand to prevent pickup under traffic. Remove loose sand by sweeping before pavement is placed and after volatiles have evaporated.
2. Protect primed substrate from damage until ready to receive paving.

C. Tack Coat: Apply uniformly to surfaces of existing pavement at a rate of 0.05 to 0.15 gal./sq. yd.

1. Allow tack coat to cure undisturbed before applying hot-mix asphalt paving.
2. Avoid smearing or staining adjoining surfaces, appurtenances, and surroundings. Remove spillages and clean affected surfaces.

3.3 HOT-MIX ASPHALT PLACING

A. Machine place hot-mix asphalt on prepared surface, spread uniformly, and strike off. Place asphalt mix by hand to areas inaccessible to equipment in a manner that prevents segregation of mix. Place each course to required grade, cross section, and thickness when compacted.

1. Place hot-mix asphalt base course in number of lifts and thicknesses indicated.
2. Place hot-mix asphalt surface course in single lift.
3. Spread mix at minimum temperature of 250 deg F.
4. Begin applying mix along centerline of crown for crowned sections and on high side of one-way slopes, unless otherwise indicated.
5. Regulate paver machine speed to obtain smooth, continuous surface free of pulls and tears in asphalt-paving mat.

B. Place paving in consecutive strips not less than 10 feet wide unless infill edge strips of a lesser width are required.

1. After first strip has been placed and rolled, place succeeding strips and extend rolling to overlap previous strips. Complete a section of asphalt base course before placing asphalt surface course.

C. Promptly correct surface irregularities in paving course behind paver. Use suitable hand tools to remove excess material forming high spots. Fill depressions with hot-mix asphalt to prevent segregation of mix; use suitable hand tools to smooth surface.

3.4 JOINTS

A. Construct joints to ensure a continuous bond between adjoining paving sections. Construct joints free of depressions with same texture and smoothness as other sections of hot-mix asphalt course.

1. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat to joints.
2. Offset longitudinal joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 6 inches.

3. Offset transverse joints, in successive courses, a minimum of 24 inches.
4. Construct transverse joints as described in AI MS-22, "Construction of Hot Mix Asphalt Pavements."
5. Compact joints as soon as hot-mix asphalt will bear roller weight without excessive displacement.
6. Compact asphalt at joints to a density within 2 percent of specified course density.

3.5 COMPACTION

A. General: Begin compaction as soon as placed hot-mix paving will bear roller weight without excessive displacement. Compact hot-mix paving with hot, hand tampers or vibratory-plate compactors in areas inaccessible to rollers.

1. Complete compaction before mix temperature cools to 185 deg F.

B. Breakdown Rolling: Complete breakdown or initial rolling immediately after rolling joints and outside edge. Examine surface immediately after breakdown rolling for indicated crown, grade, and smoothness. Correct laydown and rolling operations to comply with requirements.

C. Intermediate Rolling: Begin intermediate rolling immediately after breakdown rolling while hot-mix asphalt is still hot enough to achieve specified density. Continue rolling until hot-mix asphalt course has been uniformly compacted to the following density:

1. Average Density: 96 percent of reference laboratory density according to AASHTO T 245, but not less than 94 percent nor greater than 100 percent.
2. Average Density: 92 percent of reference maximum theoretical density according to ASTM D 2041, but not less than 90 percent nor greater than 96 percent.

D. Finish Rolling: Finish roll paved surfaces to remove roller marks while hot-mix asphalt is still warm.

E. Edge Shaping: While surface is being compacted and finished, trim edges of pavement to proper alignment. Bevel edges while asphalt is still hot; compact thoroughly.

F. Repairs: Remove paved areas that are defective or contaminated with foreign materials and replace with fresh, hot-mix asphalt. Compact by rolling to specified density and surface smoothness.

G. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.

H. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.6 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

A. Thickness: Compact each course to produce the thickness indicated within the following tolerances:

1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.

2. Surface Course: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

B. Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce a surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a 10-foot straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:

1. Base Course: 1/4 inch.
2. Surface Course: 1/8 inch.
3. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is 1/4 inch.

3.7 PAVEMENT MARKING

A. Do not apply pavement-marking paint until layout, colors, and placement have been verified with Engineer.

B. Allow paving to age for 30 days before starting pavement marking.

C. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.

D. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce pavement markings, of dimensions indicated, with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of 15 mils.

E. For installation specification of preformed thermoplastic printed pavement markings see Appendix A.

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and to prepare test reports.

1. Testing agency will conduct and interpret tests and state in each report whether tested Work complies with or deviates from specified requirements.

B. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.

C. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness of hot-mix asphalt courses will be determined according to ASTM D 3549.

D. Surface Smoothness: Finished surface of each hot-mix asphalt course will be tested for compliance with smoothness tolerances.

E. In-Place Density: Testing agency will take samples of uncompacted paving mixtures and compacted pavement according to ASTM D 979 or AASHTO T 168.

1. Reference maximum theoretical density will be determined by averaging results from four samples of hot-mix asphalt-paving mixture delivered daily to site, prepared according to ASTM D 2041, and compacted according to job-mix specifications.

2. In-place density of compacted pavement will be determined by testing core samples according to ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

   a. One core sample will be taken for every 1000 sq. yd. or less of installed pavement, with no fewer than 3 cores taken.
   b. Field density of in-place compacted pavement may also be determined by nuclear method according to ASTM D 2950 and correlated with ASTM D 1188 or ASTM D 2726.

F. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

3.9 DISPOSAL

A. Except for material indicated to be recycled, remove excavated materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill.

   1. Do not allow excavated materials to accumulate on-site.

END OF SECTION 02741

SECTION 02764 – JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

B. State of Connecticut Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Roads, Bridges and Incidental Construction, Form 816, 2004, with latest Supplemental Specifications (ConnDOT Form 816).

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Expansion and contraction joints within portland cement concrete pavement.
2. Joints between portland cement concrete and asphalt pavement.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 2 Section "Hot-Mix Asphalt Paving" for constructing joints between concrete and asphalt pavement.
2. Division 2 Section "Cement Concrete and Unit Paver Pavements" for constructing joints in pavements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

B. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint-sealant samples in 1/2-inch- wide joints formed between two 6-inch- long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

C. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of joint sealants certifying that products furnished comply with requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.

D. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

E. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From joint sealant manufacturer indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backer materials have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

F. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating joint sealants comply with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current product formulations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has specialized in installing joint sealants similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in joint-sealant installations with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Product Testing: Obtain test results for "Product Test Reports" Paragraph in "Submittals" Article from a qualified testing agency, based on testing current sealant formulations within a 36-month period.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 548.
2. Test joint sealants for compliance with requirements indicated by referencing standard specifications and test methods.

D. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint sealant manufacturer, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

1. Use manufacturer's standard test methods to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.

    a. Perform tests under environmental conditions replicating those that will exist during installation.

2. Submit not fewer than nine pieces of each type of material, including joint substrates, joint-sealant backer materials, secondary seals, and miscellaneous material.
3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including the use of specially formulated primers.
5. Testing will not be required if joint sealant manufacturer submits joint preparation data that are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials to comply with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below 40 deg F.
3. When joint substrates are wet.

B. Joint-Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than that allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for application indicated.

C. Joint-Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with their adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backing materials, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

B. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Owner and Engineer from manufacturer's full range for this characteristic.

2.2 COLD-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Type NS Silicone Sealant for Concrete: Single-component, low-modulus, neutral-curing, nonsag silicone sealant complying with ASTM D 5893 for Type NS.

B. Type SL Silicone Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Single-component, low-modulus, neutral-curing, self-leveling silicone sealant complying with ASTM D 5893 for Type SL.

C. Multicomponent Low-Modulus Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Proprietary formulation consisting of reactive petropolymer and activator components producing a pourable, self-leveling sealant.

D. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, cold-applied joint sealants that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

E. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

1. Multicomponent Jet-Fuel-Resistant Sealant for Concrete:

   a. Vulkem 202; Mameco International.
   b. SEALTIGHT GARDOX; W.R. Meadows, Inc.
   c. Urexpan NR-300; Pecora Corporation.
   d. Sonomeric 2; Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex, Inc.

2. Single-Component Jet-Fuel-Resistant Urethane Sealant for Concrete:

   a. Vulkem 200; Mameco International.
   b. Sonomeric 1; Sonneborn Building Products Div., ChemRex, Inc.

3. Type NS Silicone Sealant for Concrete:

   a. Roadsaver Silicone-SL; Crafco Inc.
   b. 888; Dow Corning.

4. Type SL Silicone Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt:

   a. 890-SL; Dow Corning.

5. Multicomponent Low-Modulus Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt:

   a. SOF-SEAL; W.R. Meadows, Inc.

2.3 HOT-APPLIED JOINT SEALANTS

A. Sealant for Concrete and Asphalt: Single-component formulation complying with ASTM D 3405.

B. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, hot-applied joint sealants that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2.4 JOINT-SEALANT BACKER MATERIALS

A. General: Provide joint-sealant backer materials that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by joint sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Round Backer Rod for Cold- and Hot-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 1, of diameter and density required to control sealant depths and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

C. Backer Strips for Cold- and Hot-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249; Type 2; of thickness and width required to control sealant depths, prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant, and fill remainder of joint opening under sealant.

D. Round Backer Rods for Cold-Applied Sealants: ASTM D 5249, Type 3, of diameter and density required to control sealant depths and prevent bottom-side adhesion of sealant.

2.5 PRIMERS

A. Primers: Product recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint- sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where indicated or where recommended in writing by joint sealant manufacturer, based on preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

3.3 INSTALL GRANITE CURBING

A. Granite curbing along sidewalks shall be installed according to Section 8.18.1 through 3 "Stone Curbing" of ConnDOT Form 816.

3.4 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions applicable to products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install backer materials of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of backer materials.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear backer materials.
3. Remove absorbent backer materials that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install sealants by proven techniques to comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

E. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by joint sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

F. Provide joint configuration to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Provide recessed joint configuration for silicone sealants of recess depth and at locations indicated.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

END OF SECTION 02764

SECTION 02870 – PLAYSCAPE EQUIPMENT AND SURFACING

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Supplementary Conditions, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Playscape equipment
2. Playscape underdrain and surfacing

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Technical Specification Section 02230 – Site Clearing
2. Technical Specification Section 02300 – Earthwork
3. Technical Specification Section 02630 – Storm Drainage
4. Appendix B of these contract documents

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Information: For each type of product indicated.

B. Material Certificates: Provide copies of the material certificates signed by the material producer and the Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with the specified requirements.

C. Samples: For appropriate types of products indicated.

D. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation of detailed items. Include plans, elevations, sections, component details and anchoring to foundations if required.

E. Submit: Shop Drawings / manufacturer's technical data sheets showing all dimensions and installation recommendations and certifying that each product complies with the specific requirements. All manufacturer's warranties, guarantees, installation instructions and specifications to the Owner's Representative.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All: Site improvements shall be manufactured, finished, and comply with conventional standards and dimensions, and adhere to construction methods covered by:

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
2. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).
3. American Concrete Institute (ACI)
4. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
5. State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Form 816 – 2004.
6. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, handle, store, and protect Products per manufacturer's and supplier's recommendations (See Appendix B).

B. Deliver products to job site unopened, bearing manufacturer's name and content identification, and manufacturer's registered uses. The Contractor / Playground Installer is responsible for offloading and receiving equipment.

C. Store materials as recommended by manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

A. Playscape equipment as shown in the design by M.E. O'Brian & Sons, Inc., Madfield, MA 02052-650; phone: 800-835-0056, and as supplied by Landscape Structures, Inc., 601 7th Street South, Delano, MN 55328, phone: 888-438-6574. (See information in Appendix B).

B. Playscape surfacing and subdrain products (WoodCarpet and Duraliner) as supplied by Zeager Bros. Inc., Middletown, PA; phone:800-346-8524 (See information in Appendix B), or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Conform to all lines, grades, and dimensions shown and detailed on the Drawings, and performance standards required in these Specifications and in manufacturers recommendations.

B. Insure that sub-grade and/or base have been properly prepared and compacted as earthwork specification.

C. Install as per all manufacturer's recommendations, standards, and specifications.

D. All products shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations, standards, and specifications, and as detailed on the Drawings and as included in Appendix B.

3.2 SUBGRADE PREPARATION

A. Sub-grade shall be prepared so that when it is finished and thoroughly compacted, it will conform to the cross section, as shown on the plans, and it will be the required depth below the finished grade of the area. Sub-grade surface to be smooth, free of irregularities, depressions, or unsuitable material, which cannot compact or will become impervious.

B. Where additional filling is necessary to bring the sub-base to the required elevation, the material used shall be approved by the Landscape Architect and shall be placed and compacted to form a uniformly dense mass prior to the placement of any foundation or base material.

C. Excavation for the playscape will be done by the Town DPW Department. All subsequent work including subgrade preparation is the responsibility of the Contractor / Playground Installer.

3.3 BACKFILLING

A. The sides of the structures shall be backfilled with specified materials, compacted and finished flush with the top of the structure, or as detailed on the Drawings. No material shall be placed until it can be tamped thoroughly without injury to the structure or adjacent site improvements or existing structures. Material shall be deposited in thin layers and thoroughly compacted, as required by site conditions.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect all site improvements, during construction.

3.5 PLAYSCAPE EQUIPMENT: Install as per manufacturer's recommendations (See Appendix B).

3.6 WOODCARPET: Install as detailed on drawings and per manufacturer's recommendations (See Appendix B).

3.7 CLEANUP

A. Clean: thoroughly all surfaces and keep clean until the completion of the project.

B. Protect until completion of the Contract. Repair/replace damaged areas as required or directed by the Owner's Representative

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02880 – TENNIS COURT EQUIPMENT AND SURFACING

PART 1- GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Supplementary Conditions, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Tennis court accessories
2. Tennis court surfacing and lining

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Appendix C of these contract documents
2. Specification Section 02741 – Hot Mix Asphalt Paving
3. Specification Section 02921 – Concrete Work and Curbing

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Information: For each type of product indicated.

B. Material Certificates: Provide copies of the material certificates signed by the material producer and the Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with the specified requirements.

C. Samples: For appropriate types of products indicated.

D. Submit: Product information / manufacturer's technical data sheets with installation recommendations and certifying that each product complies with the specified requirements. All manufacturer's warranties, guarantees, installation instructions and specifications to the Owner's Representative.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. All: Site improvements shall be manufactured, finished, and comply with conventional standards and dimensions, and adhere to construction methods covered by:

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
2. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).
3. American Concrete Institute (ACI)
4. American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

5. State of Connecticut, Department of Transportation Standard Specifications, Form 816 – 2004.
6. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, handle, store, and protect Products per manufacturer's and supplier's recommendations (See Appendix C).

B. Deliver products to job site unopened, bearing manufacturer's name and content identification, and manufacturer's registered uses.

C. Store materials as recommended by manufacturer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

A. Net posts: 020200SS-Douglas Premier XS 2 7/8" Premier Net Posts with stainless steel gear as supplies by Douglas Industries, Inc., black color.

B. Acrylic polymer court coating system: DecoColor System, manufactured by Cambridge Industries, colors US Open Blue and US Open Green (See Appendix C)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Conform to all lines, grades, and dimensions shown and detailed on the Drawings, and performance standards required in these Specifications and in manufacturer's recommendations.

B. Insure that sub-grade and/or base have been properly prepared and compacted as earthwork specification.

C. Install as per all manufacturer's recommendations, standards, and specifications.

D. All products shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations, standards, and specifications, and as detailed on the Drawings.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Follow details in the contract drawings for installation of tennis court equipment

B. Court pavement shall be installed by a subcontractor with adequate experience with tennis court pavement installation

C. Court coating and lining to be installed by a subcontractor with adequate experience with tennis court pavement installation

3.3 PROTECTION

A. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect all site improvements, during construction.

3.4 CLEANUP

A. Clean: thoroughly all surfaces and keep clean until the completion of the project.

B. Protect until completion of the Contract. Repair/replace damaged areas as required or directed by the Owner's Representative

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02917 – SOIL PREPARATION

PART 1-GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. pH Adjusters.
2. Soil Conditioners.
3. Fertilizer.
4. Pesticides.
5. Application of topsoil.
6. Landscape grading.

B. Related Sections includes the following:

1. Division 2 Section "Lawns"
2. Division 2 Section "Exterior Plants"

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Division 1 - Submittal Requirements: Procedures for submittals.
1. Product Data: Manufacturer's data including installation and storage instructions for each product specified.
2. Assurance/Control Submittals:
   a. Pesticide Control Plan: Proposed sequence of pesticide work. Include common name, chemical composition, formulation, concentration, rate and method of application, for all products furnished; and names of state certified applicator(s), in the appropriate category.
   b Test Reports: Topsoil composition
   c. Certifications: Certify that topsoil, lime, aluminum sulfate and conforms with requirements specified.
   d. Field Reports: Pesticide application, in duplicate.
   e. Qualification Documentation: Pesticide applicator documentation of experience indicating compliance with specified qualification requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Applicator Qualification: Applicator specializing in performing Work of this Section with minimum 5 years documented experience.
1. Pesticide applicator; state certified, using procedures, materials and equipment of type required for Work.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Conform to applicable requirements of the Local and State Department of Agriculture Extension Service of the state in which the project is located.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Transport, handle, store, and protect Products.

B. Deliver materials to job site in unopened containers bearing manufacturer's name and content identification, Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) registration number and manufacturer's registered uses.

C. Store materials as recommended by manufacturer.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS OR SITE CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:
1. Protection of Personnel Property: Apply pesticides so damage will not result to personnel or property from whither direct spray of drifting of chemicals both on and off site.
2. Disposal of Excess Chemicals and Containers: In accordance with Federal, State laws and local rules and regulations.

PART 2-PRODUCTS

2.1 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil, stockpiled and imported, shall be free draining fertile, friable, natural, sandy loam surface soil, free of subsoil organic and/or construction debris, trash and toxic matter harmful to plant growth; it also shall not contain stones greater than 1" diameter. Topsoil shall meet the following mechanical analysis:

Square Sieve Mesh	Percentage Passing
1"	100 %
3/4"	95 - 100%
# 10	45 - 85%
# 40	35 - 65%
# 100	10 - 30%
# 200	5 - 10%

B. Acidity: shall be between 5.5 and 7.6.

C. Organic content: shall not be less than 3% nor more than 20%.

D. Obtain: the topsoil only from naturally, well-drained sites where topsoil occurs in minimum depth of 4", do not obtain from bogs or marshes.

2.2 pH ADJUSTERS

A. Lime:
   1. Natural dolomitic limestone containing not less than 85 percent of total carbonates with a minimum of 30 percent magnesium carbonates.
   2. Gradation: Minimum 75 percent passing 100-mesh sieve and 100 percent passing 20-mesh sieve.

B. Ferrous Sulfate: Commercial grade.

2.3 SOIL CONDITIONERS

A. Use singly or in combinations required to meet requirements for topsoil.

B. Soil Conditioners: Nontoxic to plants.

C. Organic Material:
   1. Stable humus-like material produced from the aerobic decomposition of bio-solids amended with yard waste. Agricultural residues and/or separated municipal solids waste manufactured by All-Gro (800) 662-2440, or approved equal.

D. Sand: Clean and free of materials harmful to plants.

E. Rotted Manure:
   1. Well rotted horse or cattle manure containing maximum 25 percent by volume of straw, sawdust, or other bedding materials; free of stones, sticks and soil.

F. Calcined Clay:
   1. Granular particles produced from montmorillonite clay calcined to minimum temperature or 1200 degrees F to the following graduation:
      a. Minimum 90 percent passing 8-mesh screen.
      b. 99 percent retained on 60-mesh screen.
      c. Maximum 2 percent passing 100-mesh screen.
   2. Bulk Density: 40 pounds maximum per cubic foot.

2.4 FERTILIZER

A. Specified in Section 02920 and 02930.

PART 3-EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Division 1 - Execution Requirements: Verification of existing conditions before starting work.

B. Verification of Conditions: Verify that field measurements, surfaces, and conditions are as required, and ready to receive Work.

C. Report in writing to Contracting Officer prevailing conditions that will adversely affect satisfactory execution of the Work of this Section. Do not proceed with Work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

D. By beginning Work, Contractor accepts conditions and assumes responsibility for correcting unsuitable conditions encountered at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Subgrade:
1. After areas required to be landscaped have been brought to required subgrade, thoroughly till to minimum depth of 6 inches by scarifying, disking, harrowing, or other approved methods.
2. Remove debris and stones larger than one inch in any dimension remaining on surface after tillage.

3.3 TOPSOIL APPLICATION

A. Immediately prior to placing topsoil, scarify subgrade to a 2 inch depth for bonding of topsoil with subsoil.

B. Lawns: Spread topsoil evenly to a minimum depth of 6 inches. Do not spread topsoil when frozen or excessively wet or dry.

C. Plant Beds: Spread topsoil evenly to a depth of 12 inches and compact. Till to minimum depth of 6 inches. Spread organic material uniformly over bed to minimum depth of 3 inches and thoroughly incorporate into existing soil to a minimum depth of 6 inches to obtain a uniform soil mix. During tillage operations remove all sticks, stones, roots, and other objectionable materials, Bring plant beds to a smooth and even surface conforming to established grades.

D. Correct irregularities in finished surfaces to eliminate depressions.

E. Protect finished topsoil areas from damage by vehicular or pedestrian traffic.

3.4 FERTILIZER, pH ADJUSTERS, AND SOIL CONDITIONERS

A. Application:
1. Apply fertilizer pH adjuster and soil conditioner at rates and analysis determined by laboratory soil tests of soils at job site and topsoil supplied from off site sources
2. Apply at rates equal to manufactures recommendations

B. Tillage: Incorporate fertilizer, pH adjusters, and soil conditioners into soil to minimum depth of 6 inches. This may be done as part of the subgrade tillage operation specified above.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02920 – LAWNS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Supplementary Conditions, apply to this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:

1. Fine grading and preparing lawn areas.
2. Furnishing and applying soil amendments.
3. Furnishing and applying fertilizers.
4. Furnishing topsoil
5. Seeding new lawns.

B. Related Sections include the following.

1. Division 2 Section " Soil Preparation"

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit each item in this Article according to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

B. Product data for the following:

1. Aluminum Sulfate
2. Fertilizers.

C. Certification of grass seed from seed vendor for each grass-seed mixture stating the botanical and common name and percentage by weight of each species and variety, and percentage of purity, germination, and weed seed. Include the year of production and date of packaging.

1. Certification of each seed mixture for sod, identifying sod source, name and telephone number

D. Certification by product manufacturer that the following products supplied comply with requirements:

1. Limestone
2. Fertilizers

E. Qualification data for firms and persons specified in the "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with

project names and addresses, names and address of Owner's Representative and owners, and other information specified.

F. Material test reports from qualified independent testing agency indicating and interpreting test results relative to compliance of the following materials with requirements indicated.

1. Analysis of existing surface soil.

G. Planting schedule indicating anticipated dates and locations for each type of planting.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Engage an experienced Installer who has completed landscaping work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and with a record of successful grass establishment.

1. Installer's Field Supervision: Require Installer to maintain an experienced full-time supervisor on the Project site during times that grass planting is in progress.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: To qualify for acceptance, an independent testing agency must demonstrate to Owner's Representative's satisfaction, based on evaluation of agency-submitted criteria conforming to ASTM E 699, that it has the experience and capability to satisfactorily conduct the testing indicated without delaying the Work.

C. Topsoil Analysis: Furnish a soil analysis of existing stockpiled topsoil made by a qualified independent soil-testing agency stating percentages of organic matter, inorganic matter (silt, clay, and sand), deleterious material, pH, and mineral and plant-nutrient content and soluble salts of topsoil.

1. Report suitability of topsoil for lawn growth. State recommended quantities of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potash nutrients and any limestone, aluminum sulfate, or other soil amendments to be added to produce satisfactory topsoil.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Seed: Deliver seed in original sealed, labeled, and undamaged containers.

1.6 COORDINATION AND SCHEDULING

A. Planting Season: Sow lawn seed and install sod during normal planting seasons for type of lawn work required. Correlate planting with specified maintenance periods to provide required maintenance from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Weather Limitations: Proceed with planting only when existing and forecast weather conditions are suitable for work.

1.7 MAINTENANCE

A. Begin maintenance of lawns immediately after each area is planted and continue until acceptable lawn is established, but for not less than the following periods:

1. Lawns: 60 days after date of Substantial Completion.

a. When full maintenance period has not elapsed before end of planting season, or if lawn is not fully established at that time, continue maintenance during next planting season.

B. Maintain and establish lawns by watering, fertilizing, weeding, mowing, trimming, replanting, and other operations. Roll, re-grade, and replant bare or eroded areas and re-mulch to produce a uniformly smooth lawn.

C. Replant bare areas with same materials specified for lawns.

1. Add new mulch in areas where mulch has been disturbed by wind or maintenance operations sufficiently to nullify its purpose. Anchor as required preventing displacement.

D. Watering: Maintain irrigation system to keep lawns uniformly moist to a depth of 4 inches (100 mm).

1. Water lawn at the minimum rate of 1 inch (25 mm) per week, minimum once a week.

E. Mow lawns as soon as there is enough top growth to cut with mower set at specified height for principal species planted. Repeat mowing as required to maintain specified height without cutting more than 40 percent of the grass height. Remove no more than 40 percent of grass-leaf growth in initial or subsequent mowing. Do not delay mowing until grass blades bend over and become matted. Do not mow when grass is wet. Schedule initial and subsequent mowing to maintain following grass height:

1. Mow grass 2 inches high.

F. Post-fertilization: Apply fertilizer to lawn after first mowing and when grass is dry.

1. Use fertilizer that will provide actual nitrogen of at least 1 lb. per 1000 sq. ft. (0.5 kg per 100 sq. m) of lawn area.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SEED

A. Grass Seed: Fresh, clean, dry, new-crop seed complying with the Association of Official Seed Analysts' "Rules for Testing Seeds" for purity and germination tolerances.

1. Seed Mixture: Provide seed of grass species and varieties, proportions by weight, and minimum percentages of purity, germination, and maximum percentage of weed seed as indicated on Schedules at the end of this Section.

2.2 TOPSOIL

A. Topsoil: Conforming to Section 02917.

1. Topsoil Source: Whenever possible, reuse surface soil stockpiled on the site. Verify suitability of surface soil to produce topsoil meeting requirements and amend when necessary. Clean topsoil of roots, plants, sods, stones, clay lumps, and other extraneous materials harmful to plant growth.

2.3 SOIL AMENDMENTS

A. Conforming to Section 02917.

2.4 FERTILIZER

A. Bonemeal: Commercial, raw, finely ground; minimum of 4 percent nitrogen and 20 percent phosphoric acid.

B. Superphosphate: Commercial, phosphate mixture, soluble; minimum of 20 percent available phosphoric acid.

C. Slow-Release Fertilizer: Granular fertilizer consisting of 50 percent water-insoluble nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium in the following composition:

1. Composition: Nitrogen, phosphorous, and potassium in amounts recommended in soil reports from a qualified soil-testing agency.

2.5 MULCHES

A. Straw Mulch: Provide air-dry, clean, mildew- and seed-free, salt hay or threshed straw of wheat, rye, oats, or barley.

B. Nonasphaltic Tackifier: Colloidal Tackifier recommended by fiber-mulch manufacturer for slurry application, nontoxic and free of plant growth- or germination-inhibitors.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive lawns and grass for compliance with requirements and for conditions affecting performance of work of this Section. Do not proceed with installation until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities, trees, shrubs, and plantings from damage caused by planting operations.

1. Protect adjacent and adjoining areas from hydroseed overspraying.

B. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent erosion or displacement of soils and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

C. Remove existing lawn surfaces to be reseeded – add topsoil to existing grade.

3.3 PLANTING SOIL PREPARATION

A. Limit sub-grade preparation to areas that will be planted in the immediate future.

B. Loosen sub-grade to a minimum depth of 4 inches (100 mm). Remove stones larger than 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and other extraneous matter.

C. Mix soil amendments and fertilizers with topsoil per section 02917.

1. Mix lime with dry soil prior to mixing fertilizer.
2. Apply superphosphate fertilizer directly to sub-grade before tilling, at the rate indicated.

D. Spread planting soil mixture to depth required to meet thickness, grades, and elevations shown, after light rolling and natural settlement. Do not spread if planting soil or sub-grade is frozen.

1. Place approximately half the thickness of planting soil mixture required. Work into top of loosened sub-grade to create a transition layer and then place remainder of planting soil mixture.

E. Grade lawn and grass areas to a smooth, even surface with loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll and rake, remove ridges, and fill depressions to meet finish grades. Limit fine grading to areas that can be planted in the immediate future. Remove trash, debris, stones larger than 1/2 inch in any dimension, and other objects that may interfere with planting or maintenance operations.

F. Moisten prepared lawn areas before planting when soil is dry. Water thoroughly and allow surface to dry before planting. Do not create muddy soil.

G. Restore prepared areas if eroded or otherwise disturbed after fine grading and before planting.

3.4 SEEDING NEW LAWNS

A. Sow seed with a spreader or a seeding machine. Do not broadcast or drop seed when wind velocity exceeds 5 mph (8 km/h). Evenly distribute seed by sowing equal quantities in 2 directions at right angles to each other.

1. Do not use wet seed or seed that is moldy or otherwise damaged in transit or storage.

B. Rake seed lightly into top 1/8 inch (3 mm) of topsoil, roll lightly, and water with fine spray.

C. Protect seeded areas with slopes less than 1:6 against erosion by spreading straw mulch after completion of seeding operations. Spread uniformly at a minimum rate of 2 tons per acre (45 kg per 100 sq. m) to form a continuous blanket 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) loose depth over seeded areas. Spread by hand, blower, or other suitable equipment.

1. Anchor straw mulch by spraying with asphalt-emulsion Tackifier at the rate of 10 to 13 gal. per 1000 sq. ft. (41 to 53 L per 100 sq. m). Take precautions to prevent damage or staining of structures or other plantings adjacent to mulched areas. Immediately clean damaged or stained areas.

3.5 HYDRO-SEEDING NEW LAWNS

A. Hydro Seeding: Mix specified seed, fertilizer, and fiber mulch in water, using equipment specifically designed for hydro-seed application. Continue mixing until uniformly blended into homogenous slurry suitable for hydraulic application.

1. Mix slurry with nonasphaltic Tackifier.

2. Apply slurry uniformly to all areas to be seeded in a 1-step process. Apply mulch at the minimum rate of 1500 lb. per acre (16.5 kg per 100 sq. m) dry weight but not less than the rate required to obtain specified seed-sowing rate.

3. Apply slurry uniformly to all areas to be seeded in a 2-step process. Apply first slurry application at the minimum rate of 500 lb. per acre (5.5 kg per 100 sq. m) dry weight but not less than the rate required to obtain specified seed-sowing rate. Apply slurry cover coat of fiber mulch at a rate of 1000 lb. per acre (11 kg per 100 sq. m).

3.6 SATISFACTORY LAWN

A. Seeded lawns will be satisfactory provided requirements, including maintenance, have been met and a healthy, uniform, close stand of grass is established, free of weeds, bare spots exceeding 3 by 3 inches, and surface irregularities.

B. Replant lawns that do not meet requirements and continue maintenance until lawns are satisfactory.

3.7 CLEANUP AND PROTECTION

A. Promptly remove soil and debris created by lawn work from paved areas. Clean wheels of vehicles before leaving site to avoid tracking soil onto surface of roads, walks, or other paved areas.

B. Erect barricades and warning signs as required to protect newly planted areas from traffic. Maintain barricades throughout maintenance period until lawn is established.

3.8 SEED MIXTURES SCHEDULE

A. Full-Sun Mixture: Provide certified grass-seed blends or mixes, proportioned by weight, as follows:

B. Seed Mixture for Finished Lawn Areas (Sun) (Endophyte Enhanced)

50%	Kentucky Bluegrass
35%	Creeping Red Fescue
15%	Edge Perennial Ryegrass

C. Seed may be mixed by an approved method on the site or may be obtained from Hart Seed Company, 304 Main Street, Wethersfield, CT. If the seed is mixed on the site, each variety shall be delivered in the original containers, which shall bear the dealer's guaranteed analysis.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02930- EXTERIOR PLANTS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Supplementary Conditions, apply to this section

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section includes the following:

1. Woody trees and shrubs.
2. Anti-desiccants.
3. Pesticides.
4. Fertilizer.
5. Mulches.
6. Water.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 2 Section "Earthwork"
2. Division 2 Section "Soil Preparation"
3. Division 2 Section "Lawns"

1.3 REFERENCES

A. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):

1. ANSI Z60.1 - American Standard for Nursery stock.

B. National Arborist Association (NAA):

1. NAA PSST - Pruning Standards for Shade Trees.

C. Nomenclature

1. Hortus Third, Liberty Hyde Bailey Hortorium, 1976.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Division 1 - Submittal Procedures: Procedures for submittals.

1. Product Data: Submit product data including installation and storage instructions for the following:
   a. Anti-desiccants.
   b. Pesticides.
   c. Mulch

2. Assurance/Control Submittals:

   a. Delivery Schedule: Submit schedule of delivery of trees, plants, and ground covers minimum 10 days prior to first scheduled delivery.
   b. Certificates: Submit certificate from nursery or tree, plant, and groundcover supplier for item supplied indicating names of plants, trees, shrubs, groundcover and perennials in accordance with "HORTUS III", including type, quantity, and size.

B. Division 1 - Closeout Submittals: Procedures for closeout submittals.

1. Maintenance Data: Include maintenance instructions recommending procedures to be established by Owner for maintenance of trees, plants, and ground covers during entire year. Include cutting and trimming method and types, application frequency, and recommended coverage of fertilizer. Submit before expiration of maintenance during plant establishment period.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Horticultural Standards:

1. Nomenclature to conform to Hortus Third.
2. Material selection and sizing in accordance with "American Standard for Nursery Stock", by American Association of Nurserymen and American National Standard Institute (ANSI) Publication Z60.1.

B. Regulatory Agencies: Conform to applicable requirements of the Local and State Department of Agriculture Extension Service of State where Project is located.

C. Woody tree, and shrub materials may be inspected by for size and quality.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Division 1 - Product Requirements: Transport, handle, store, and protect products.

B. Delivery:

1. Woody Trees and Shrubs: Branches tied covered with material that allows air circulation. Prevent damage to root balls and desiccation of leaves.
2. Fertilizer and Lime: In original, unopened containers bearing manufacturer's chemical analysis, name, trade name, or trademark, and indication of conformance to state and federal rules and regulations. May be furnished in bulk with certificate indicating above information.
3. Labels: Durable waterproof labels in weather-resistant ink, legible for a minimum of 60 days after delivery to planting location, stating the correct name and size as specified in the list of required plants. Attach to plants, bundles and containers of plants.

4. Pesticides: In original unopened containers with legible label indicating Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) registration number and manufacturer's registered uses.

C. Storage:

1. Woody Trees and Shrubs: Store and protect plants not planted on day of arrival at Project Site as follows:

a. Shade and protect plants in outside storage areas protected from wind and direct sunlight until planted
b. Heel-in bare root plants.
c. Protect balled and burlapped plants from freezing or drying out by covering balls or roots with moist burlap, sawdust, wood chips, shredded bark, or other approved material. Provide covering, which allows air circulation.
d. Keep all stored plants in a moist condition by watering with fine mist spray.

2. Lime, Fertilizers, Mulch:

a. Store in dry locations away from contaminants.

3. Pesticides, Anti-desiccants:

a. Do not store with other landscape materials.

D. Handlings do not drop or dump materials from vehicles. Handle plants by root balls or containers. Do not lift or carry by stems or crown.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Requirements:

1. Protection of Personnel and Property: Apply pesticides so damage will not result to personnel or property from either direct spray or drifting of chemicals both on and off site.
2. Disposal of Excess Chemicals and Containers: In accordance with federal and state laws.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Division 1 - Closeout Submittals: Procedures for closeout submittals.

B. Submit written warranty signed by material supplier and installer agreeing that they will:

1. Warrant all plant material unconditionally for 1 year from date of acceptance by landscape architect.

2. Replace any material diseased or 25 percent dead or more at no additional cost to Owner.
3. Warrant deciduous material to break dormancy if planted in dormant season.
4. Provide replacement material during next planting period

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Pre-Bid: If any plant specified is not obtainable, submit a written substitution request to Contracting Officer.

B. Substitutions of planting materials will not be permitted unless Contractor has made a good faith effort to find material outside the immediate area. The Landscape Architect must authorize substitutions.

2.2 WOODY TREES AND SHRUBS

A. Varieties: Botanical names indicated are listed in "HORTUS III". Furnish nursery stock in accordance with ANSI Z60.1, except as otherwise specified or indicated. Furnish plants grown under climatic conditions similar to those in locality of Project Site. Provide plants of same specified size in uniform size and character of growth.

B. Shape: Well branched, well formed, sound, vigorous, healthy planting stock free from disease, sunscald, windburn, abrasion, and harmful insects or insect eggs and having healthy, normal, and unbroken root system. All trees to have well formed terminal leader. All plants to conform to ANSI Z60.1.

C. Size: Minimum sizes measured before pruning and with branches in normal position, conform to measurements indicated, based on average width or height of plant for species specified in 1986 edition of "American Standard and Nursery Stock" by the American Association of Nurserymen, Inc. and its amendments. Plants of larger size than specified may be used with approval of Contracting Officer. When larger plants are used, increase ball of earth or spread of roots in accordance with ANSI Z60.1.

D. Balled and Burlapped (B&B) and Balled and Potted (B&P) Plants: Ball size and ratios conform to ANSI Z60.1. Ball plants with firm, natural balls of soil, broken or damaged balls shall not be accepted.

E. Container Grown Plants: Sufficient root growth to hold earth intact when removed from containers. Root bound plants not permitted.

2.3 ANTI-DESICCANTS

A. Anti-desiccants: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering specified items, which may be incorporated in the work, include the following.

1. Wilt-Pruf by Wilt-Pruf products, Inc, Phone: (1-860-767- 7033), or approved equal.

2.4 PESTICIDES

A. Soil fumigant, herbicide, insecticide and fungicide, EPA registered and state approved. Furnish for pre-emergence and post-emergence application(s).

2.5 FERTILIZERS

A. Commercial Grade Fertilizer:

1. Bonemeal: shall be finely ground commercial raw bonemeal having a minimum analysis of one (1) percent nitrogen and eleven (11) percent phosphoric acid.
2. Plantone: 5-3-3 organic plant nutrient with potential acidity (CACO2) at 80 pounds per 2,000 pounds as manufactured by Espoma, Millville, New Jersey, or approved equal.
3. Fluid Fertilizer: "Algro" 14-7-4 low chlorine 40% organic root food as manufactured and supplied by Plant Food Chemical Company, Cranberry, New Jersey, or approved equal.

2.6 MULCHES

A. Free from noxious weeds, mold, or other deleterious materials.

B. Organic Mulch Materials: Shall be finely shredded cedar bark mulch, free of debris, large particles, and other foreign matter. Sample to be approved

2.7 WATER

A. Suitable quality for irrigation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. TIME RESTRICTIONS AND PLANTING CONDITIONS

1. Proceed: with planting only under favorable weather conditions. Planting will not be permitted when ground is frozen or excessively moist.

	Deciduous Material	Evergreen Material
Spring:	March 21 to June 1	April 1 to June 1
Fall:	Sept. 1 to Nov. 1	Aug. 21 to Oct. 15

a. If planting during peak summer months of July and August, Contractor shall aggressively irrigate plants to ensure establishment and survival.

2. Restriction: Do not plant when ground is frozen, snow covered, or muddy.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Layout: Stake out approved plant material locations and bed outlines on the project site before digging plant pits or beds. The landscape consultant reserves the right to adjust plant material locations to meet field conditions.

B. Verify location of underground utilities prior to excavation. Protect existing adjacent turf before excavations are made. Measure depth of pits from finished grade. Depth of excavation shall provide proper relation between top of ball and finished grade as detailed on drawings.

3.3 PLANTING

A. Handling: Move balled, burlapped and container-grown plants only by supporting the ball or container. Set plants as detailed and hold in position until soil has been firmly placed around roots or ball. Replace plants whose balls are damaged either before or during the planting process.

1. Plant Pits: Prepare pits in accordance with detail
2. Mulch: Provide mulching material as shown on drawings.

B. Balled and Burlapped Stock: Backfill with planting soil mixture to approximately half the depth of ball and then tamp and water. Remove burlap and tying materials without damage to the ball, as detailed.

C. Container Grown Stock: Remove from container to prevent damage to plant or root system. Gently cut root ball vertically in 3 to 5 places with sharp knife before planting.

D. Fertilization: After establishment of finished grade around plants, top dress all pit and bed areas with fertilizer at the manufacturers specified. If fertilizer adheres to plants, carefully remove it by flushing.

E. Application of Pesticides:

1. Hydraulic Application:

a. Hydraulic equipment for liquid application of chemicals shall have leak roof tanks and positive agitation method, with gauges and valves capable of maintaining constant application pressures.
b. Calibrate and meter equipment so that application of chemicals in specified amounts can be determined.

2. Restrictions:

a. Apply herbicides and other chemicals in accordance with EPA label restrictions and recommendations and federal and state laws.
b. Make daily reports Contracting Officer stating areas treated with each chemical, quantity applied, and spray mixture of formulation used.
c. Apply at each location under supervision of a certified applicator.

3. Safety and Protective Measures:

a. Avoid inhalation, injection, or spilling on clothing or skin.
b. Wear protective clothing in accordance with manufacturer's material safety data sheet recommendations.
c. Personnel shall not be exposed to pesticides exceeding the exposure levels recommended in the most stringent of the following: (OSHA), 29 Code of Federal Regulations 1910.1000-SUBPART Z, or the manufacturer's material safety data sheet.
d. If excessive exposures are unavoidable, use respirators approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health for protection from pesticides, fumigants, herbicides and fungicides.
e. Conform to the selection and usage guidelines in ANSI Z88.2.

3.4 FINISHING

A. Mulching: Provide mulching materials at other indicated locations at depth as detailed. Keep mulch off buildings, sidewalks, light standards, and other structures.

B. Pruning: NAA DSST; prune in accordance with safety requirements of ANSI Z133.1.

1. Trees and Shrubs: Remove dead and broken branches. Retain typical grown habit of individual plant with as much height and spread as is practical. Make cuts with sharp instruments flush with trunk or adjacent branch, above node. Never cut terminal leader.

3.5 MAINTENANCE

A. Commencement: Begin maintenance immediately after each plant is planted.

B. Inspection: Inspect plants at least once a week during installation period and perform needed maintenance promptly.

3.6 PLANT ESTABLISHMENT PERIOD

A. Commencement: On the date that inspection by Contracting Officer shows that all new plants furnished under this Contract have been satisfactorily installed.

B. Maintenance During Plant Warranty Period:

1. Promote Plant Growth: Water, prune, mulch, and perform other operations necessary to promote plant growth.
2. Anti-Desiccant: Spray all trees with one (1) application of anti-desiccant in accordance with manufacturer's directives. Apply protective film over all parts of branches, twigs and foliage. Spray when required by the Landscape Architect.
3. Tracking Unhealthy Plants: Dead or unhealthy plants as determined by Landscape Architect, will be noted and removed as soon as seasonal conditions

permit and replaced with plants of the same species and sizes as originally specified. Make replacements in same manner as specified for original plantings.

C. Termination: On the date one full year from commencement of plant warranty period.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Division 1 - Quality Control: Field inspection.

B. Inspect plants conditions, placement, and soil conditions.

3.8 FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE

A. Final Inspection: Upon written request from Contractor at least 10 days prior to last day of the plant establishment period. Prior to final

B. Inspection, fertilize all plants by top dressing at manufacturer recommended rates.

C. Final Acceptance: Base on compliance with the following:

1. Total Plants on Site: Plants have been accepted and required number of replacement is in place.
2. Mulching and Weeding: Plant beds and saucers are properly mulched and free of weeds.
   Remedial Work: Remedial measures directed by Contracting Officer have been carried out to ensure plant survival.
3. Fertilizing: Plant materials have been fertilized as required.

END OF SECTION

Project:	Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner:	Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address:	29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

APPENDICES

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner: Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address: 29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

A. Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings

Flint Trading Introduces...

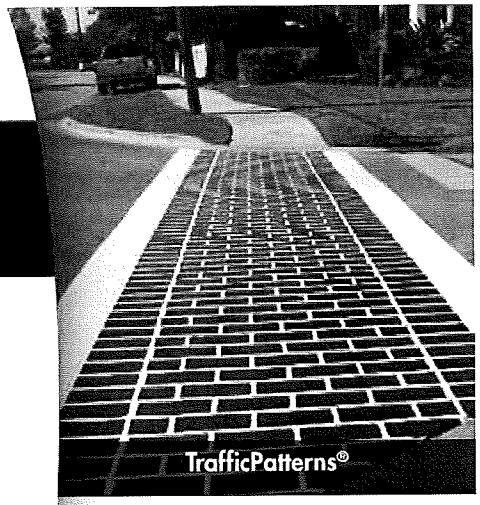
TrafficScapes™

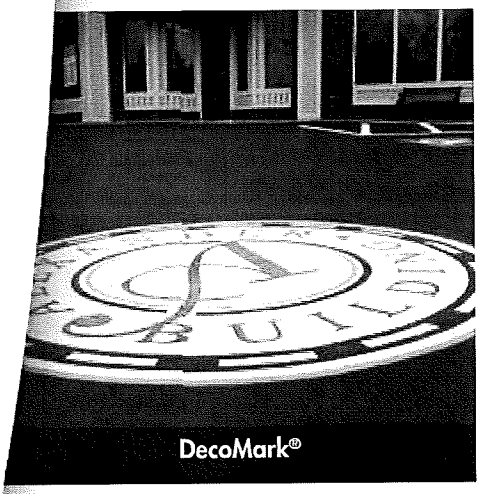
SURFACE SYSTEMS FOR ENHANCED SAFETY

TrafficScapes™ is a portfolio of preformed thermoplastic pavement marking materials engineered for durability, safety, and aesthetics for the streetscape and traffic calming market. The TrafficScapes™ group of products includes:

- **TrafficPatternsXD™ - Heavy-Duty Impressed Crosswalks and Traffic Calming Surfaces**
- DuraTherm® - Inlaid Crosswalks and Traffic Calming Surfaces
- TrafficPatterns®- Surface-Applied Crosswalks and Traffic Calming Surfaces
- DecoMark® - Logos and Surface Signage

Each product offers its own unique application and performance approach to streetscape projects where shared roadway safety and aesthetic appeal need to work in conjunction. Contact Flint Trading today at 336.475.6600 to find out which product suits your needs.





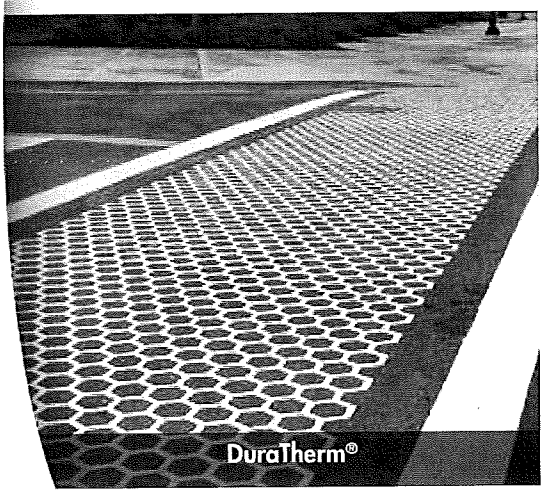
TrafficPatternsXD™
A TrafficScapes™ Solution BY FLINT

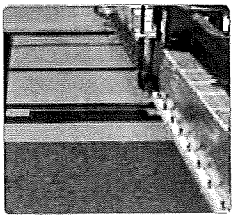
New Colors and Enhanced Skid/Slip Resistance

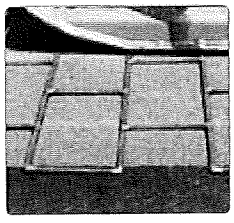
TrafficPatternsXD™ is an extremely durable preformed thermoplastic material that incorporates a unique aggregate-reinforced formula with unprecedented wear resistance. The result is a traffic-tough crosswalk that provides brick-like aesthetics built to last.

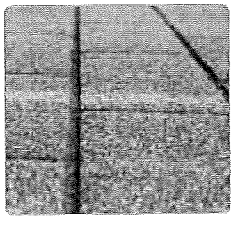
HEAVY-DUTY STAMPED CROSSWALKS & TRAFFIC CALMING

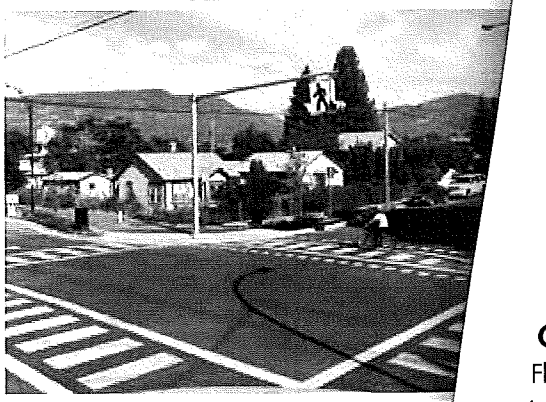
Applications are performed by Certified Applicators only. The 2 ft. x 2 ft. sheets of material are positioned on the non-stamped, prepared asphalt surface. The material is heated to allow proper embedment of the anti-skid elements. A specialized grid gently stamps a pattern into the material and just into the top layer of the asphalt.

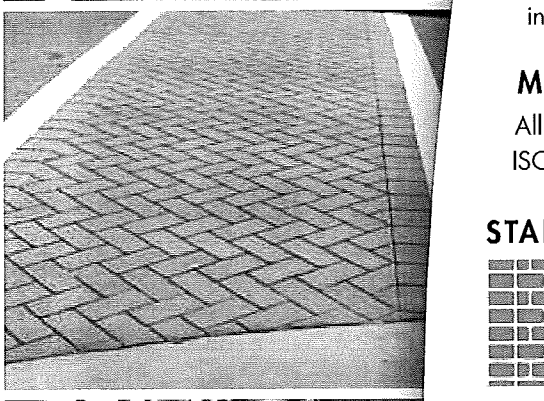


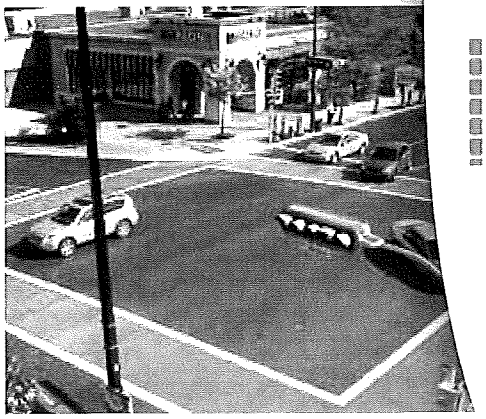












TrafficPatternsXD™

A TrafficScapes™ Solution **BY FLINT**

IMPRESSED PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC ASPHALT SURFACING SYSTEM

TrafficPatternsXD™ helps to:

- Improve traffic safety especially at intersections and multi-use paths
- Enhance visibility for motorists, cyclists and pedestrians
- Promote and/or revitalize community image and pride; attract new business
- Channel pedestrians across busy commercial parking areas

HIGH SKID/SLIP RESISTANT FOR SAFETY

The factory-applied aggregate in the intermix and on the surface of the material provides enhanced skid/slip resistance. As the material wears, new anti-skid elements are exposed.

ENHANCED DURABILITY

Designed for extreme use and wear in high-traffic crosswalks and traffic calming surfaces.

ACCESSIBILITY & MAINTENANCE

The stamped material does not leave a bumpy, rigid feel as with pavers. Rather, the result is a pedestrian and wheelchair-friendly surface.

- Eliminates the maintenance and safety concerns of loose pavers
- Repairs can be made with minimal traffic disruption

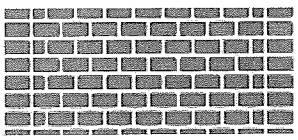
CERTIFIED APPLICATORS

Flint trains and monitors a network of certified applicators so you can be confident design intentions will translate to fully-met expectations on the job-site with minimal traffic disruptions.

MANUFACTURING CONTROL

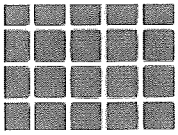
All preformed thermoplastic materials are made at Flint's manufacturing facility which is ISO 9001:2008 certified for design, development and manufacturing.

STANDARD PATTERNS



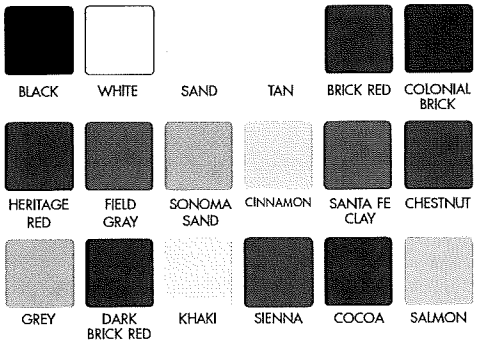
Offset Brick

Diagonal Herringbone



6-inch Tile

STANDARD COLORS



Flint TRADING INC.®

Flint Trading, Inc. • 115 Todd Ct. Thomasville, NC • 336.475.6600
trafficscapes@flinttrading.com • www.flinttrading.com

02.06.12

SPECIFICATION

Imprinted Aggregate Reinforced Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking System

1. **Use:** A durable imprinted aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic pavement marking system (herein "System") that provides a textured, highly attractive and durable topical treatment to the surface of asphalt pavement. Typically the system replicates, in relief, the grout lines common to brick or other types of unit pavers, but may also be used to create other patterns. It is intended for use on asphalt pavements to create traffic calming solutions and decorative crosswalks, medians, intersections and through areas in parking lots. It provides a seamless, aesthetic look without the trip hazards and ongoing maintenance often associated with pavers and stamped concrete.

1.1 The aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic is typically supplied in panels measuring 2 ft. x 2 ft. [±⅛ in.] (.61m x .61m [±3mm])

1.2 The System must be able to be applied to asphalt surfaces without preheating the application surface to a specific temperature.

1.3 The System must be able to be applied in temperatures down to 45°F (7°C) without any special storage, preheating or treatment of the material before application.

1.4 The System is applied to asphalt pavement using proprietary reciprocating infrared heating equipment. A two-part epoxy sealer specified by the manufacturer must be applied to the substrate prior to preformed thermoplastic application to ensure proper adhesion, and to provide reinforcement for larger volumes of material. Immediately following sealer application, panels of aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic are positioned properly on the asphalt substrate. The preformed thermoplastic is then heated to the required melting temperature. Additional aggregate may be applied to the preformed thermoplastic surface as needed following the melting process, to achieve added friction properties and a uniform surface appearance. As the material is cooling, it is imprinted with a vibratory plate compactor and a template made from 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) flexible wire rope in the required design to create crisp, clean lines which define the pattern. For crosswalks, it is typically demarcated by applying white preformed thermoplastic transverse lines on both sides of the installation.

1.5 The System is available in a variety of standard colors and patterns. Color can be used to create patterns within the crosswalk area to reflect the typical white "continental" crosswalk bars for additional visibility and awareness. Within certain limitations, custom patterns and colors are available upon request.

1.6 The System shall utilize a resilient, aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic product which contains a minimum of thirty percent (30%) intermixed anti-skid/anti-slip elements and where the top surface contains anti-skid/anti-slip elements. These anti-skid/anti-slip elements must have a minimum hardness of 6 (Mohs scale).

1.7 The System must be resistant to the detrimental effects of motor fuels, antifreeze, lubricants, hydraulic fluids, etc.

2. **MANUFACTURING CONTROL AND ISO CERTIFICATION:** The System manufacturer must be ISO 9001:2008 certified for design, development and manufacturing of preformed thermoplastic, and provide proof of current certification.

3. **PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL:** Must be composed of an ester modified rosin impervious to degradation by motor fuels, lubricants, etc. in conjunction with aggregates, pigments, binders, and anti-skid/anti-slip elements. Pigments and anti-skid/anti-slip elements must be uniformly distributed throughout the material. The material conforms to AASHTO designation M249, with the exception of the relevant differences due to the material being supplied in a preformed state, being non-reflective, and potentially being of a color different from white or yellow.

3.1 Pigments:

3.1.1 White: The material shall be manufactured with sufficient titanium dioxide pigment to meet FHWA Docket No. FHWA-99-6190 Table 5 and Table 6 as revised and corrected.

3.1.2 Other Colors: The pigment system must not contain heavy metals nor any carcinogen, as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1200 in amounts exceeding permissible limits as specified in relevant Federal Regulations.

SPECIFICATION
Imprinted Aggregate Reinforced Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking System

3.2 Skid Resistance: The surface of the material shall contain factory applied anti-skid/anti-slip elements with a minimum hardness of 6 (Mohs scale). Upon application the material shall provide a minimum skid resistance value of 60 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.

3.3 Slip Resistance: The surface of the material shall contain factory applied anti-skid/anti-slip elements with a minimum hardness of 6 (Mohs scale). Upon application the material shall provide a minimum static friction of coefficient of 0.6 when tested according to ASTM C 1028 (wet and dry), and a minimum static coefficient of friction of 0.6 when tested according to ASTM D 2047.

3.4 Thickness: The material must be supplied at a minimum thickness of 150 mil (3.8mm).

3.5 Environmental Resistance: The material must be resistant to deterioration due to exposure to sunlight, water, salt or adverse weather conditions and impervious to oil and gasoline.

3.6 Storage Life: The material may be stored for 12 months, if stored indoors and protected from the elements.

3.7 Transverse Lines to Supplement System Application: Supplied as white, retroreflective preformed thermoplastic line stripe material in 90 mil (2.3 mm) or 125 mil (3.2 mm) thicknesses, material is available in 6 in. (.15m), 8 in. (.20m) or 12 in. (.30m) widths. This preformed thermoplastic material may be supplied and applied by the certified applicator in conjunction with the System, and is available from the System manufacturer. (Consult the manufacturer's published application instructions for the preformed thermoplastic line stripe material selected, for proper application methods.)

4. SPECIALIZED APPLICATION EQUIPMENT:

4.1 Stamping Templates: A wire rope template is required in the execution of the System. The template is used for imprinting the defined pattern once the preformed thermoplastic has been applied. The wire rope diameter for the imprinting template used for the specified pattern is 3/8 in. (9.5mm). The stamping templates are distributed by the System manufacturer.

4.2 Heating Equipment: The System manufacturer shall distribute reciprocating infrared heating equipment designed specifically to elevate the temperature of the preformed thermoplastic material and asphalt pavement without adversely affecting it. The primary heating unit must employ a bank of propane-fired infrared heaters, mounted on a track device that allows the heater bank to reciprocate back and forth over a designated area, thereby allowing the operator to monitor the temperature of the preformed thermoplastic at all times during the pavement heating process.

4.2.1 A smaller, mobile infrared heater distributed by the System manufacturer is designed specifically to heat areas such as borders and narrow areas that are inaccessible to the primary heaters. This secondary heater also allows the operator to monitor the temperature of the preformed thermoplastic at all times during the heating process.

4.2.2 An approved hand-held propane heat torch distributed by the System manufacturer shall be used to heat isolated areas of the preformed thermoplastic.

4.3 Sealer: A two-part epoxy sealer specified and distributed by the System manufacturer must be applied to the substrate prior to material application to ensure proper adhesion, and to provide reinforcement for larger volumes of material.

4.4 Specialized Sealer Dispensing Gun: Used to dispense the required two-part epoxy sealer onto the substrate. The sealer dispensing guns are distributed by the System manufacturer.

4.5 Hand Held Finishing Tool: Enables the applicator to complete the imprinting of the thermoplastic in areas around permanent structures, such as curbs and manholes covers, which may be inaccessible to the stamping template. The hand held finishing tools are distributed by the System manufacturer.

SPECIFICATION
Imprinted Aggregate Reinforced Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking System

4.6 Aggregate: Supplemental anti-skid/anti-slip elements to be applied to the surface of the molten thermoplastic as needed, if the factory applied anti-skid/anti-slip elements embed too deeply into the surface of the molten thermoplastic material during the heating process. (Embedded aggregate is exposed upon wear for extended skid resistance.) The aggregate is distributed by the System manufacturer.

4.7 Air Powered Spray Hopper: Used to spray supplemental anti-skid/anti-slip elements (aggregate) on the surface of the molten preformed thermoplastic in a uniform manner. The air powered spray hoppers are distributed by the System manufacturer.

4.8 Vibratory Plate Compactor (700-900 lb.): Shall be used for pressing the 3/8" (9.5mm) wire rope stamping templates into the thermoplastic to create the specified pattern in both the thermoplastic and asphalt substrate. The System manufacturer does not supply vibratory plate compactors.

5. APPLICATION (Asphalt Substrate Only):

5.1 Manufacturer Certified Applicator Requirement: The System shall be supplied and applied only by an applicator certified by the System manufacturer. The applicator shall provide proof of current certification before commencing work. The Certified Applicator shall follow the System manufacturer's current published application procedures.

5.2 Substrate Condition: The System must only be applied to a stable, high quality asphalt pavement substrate over a stable base that is free of defects, as per the manufacturer published Substrate Guide. The asphalt pavement surface shall be dry and free from all foreign matter, including but not limited to dirt, dust, de-icing materials, and chemical residue.

5.3 Procedure: The System is applied to asphalt pavement using proprietary reciprocating infrared heating equipment. The material must be able to be applied at ambient and road temperatures down to 45°F (7°C) without any preheating of the pavement to a specific temperature. A two-part epoxy sealer specified by the manufacturer must be applied to the substrate prior to preformed thermoplastic application. Immediately following sealer application, the panels of aggregate reinforced preformed thermoplastic are positioned properly on the asphalt substrate with the aggregate side facing up. The preformed thermoplastic is then heated to the required melting temperature. Additional aggregate may be applied to the preformed thermoplastic surface as needed following the melting process. As the material is cooling, it is imprinted with a stamping template made from 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) flexible wire rope in the required design using a vibratory plate compactor. The preformed thermoplastic material is then allowed to cool thoroughly before being opened to vehicle or pedestrian traffic. (Consult the manufacturer's published application procedures for complete information.)

5.4 The System shall not be applied to Portland Cement Concrete.

6. PACKAGING: The preformed thermoplastic material shall be packaged in cardboard cartons with a plastic sheet between each layer of preformed thermoplastic. The cartons in which packed shall be non-returnable and shall not exceed 25 in. (.64m) in length and 25 in. (.64m) in width. The cartons shall be labeled for ease of identification. The weight of the individual carton must not exceed seventy (70) pounds (32 kg). A protective film around the carton must be applied in order to protect the material from rain or premature aging.

7. TECHNICAL SERVICES: The successful bidder shall provide technical services as required.

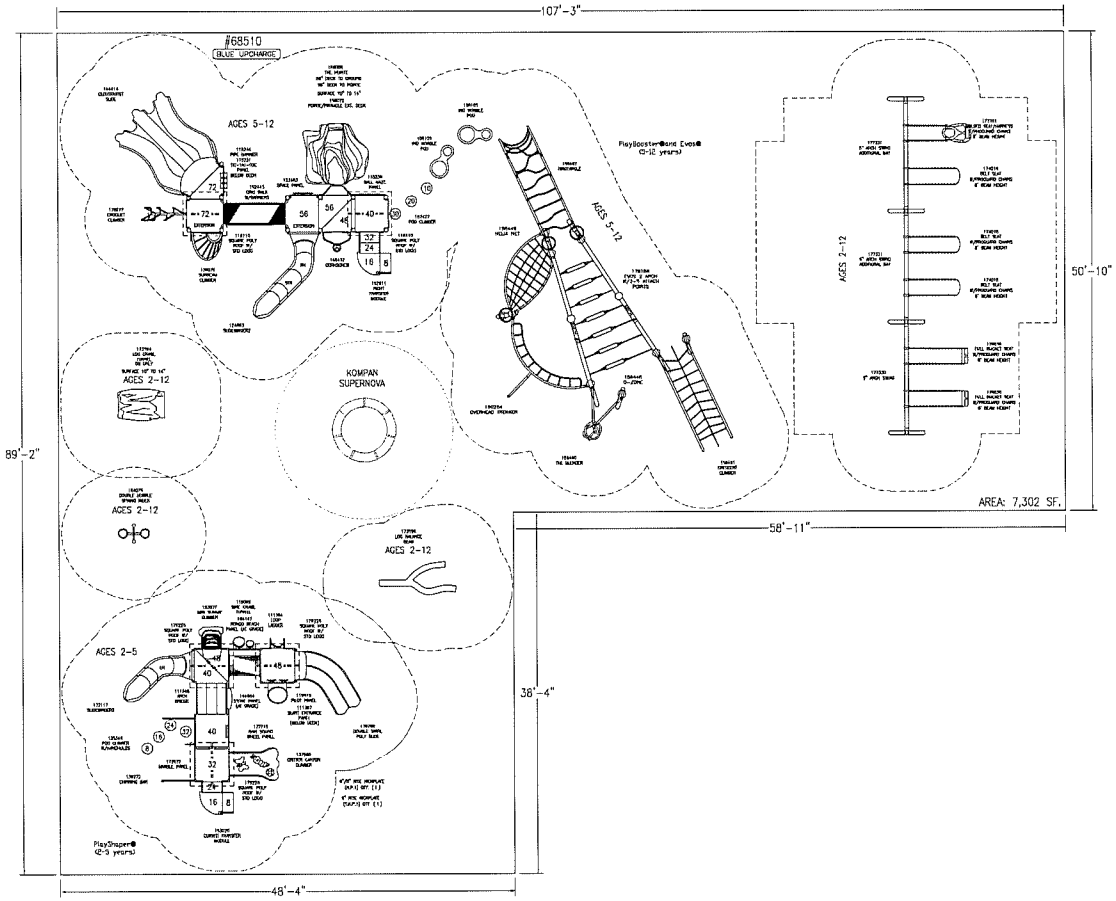
8. PERFORMANCE: Where applicable, the preformed thermoplastic pavement overlay material shall meet state specifications and be approved for use by the appropriate state agency.

All specification correspondence should be directed to Maunufacturers Canadian Representatives

HUB Surface Systems - info@hubss.com - Vancouver 604.309.8212 - Toronto 416.540.9287

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner: Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address: 29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

B. Playscape Equipment and Miscellaneous Materials



AGES 5-12

TOTAL ELEVATED PLAY COMPONENTS	10		
TOTAL ELEVATED COMPONENTS ACCESSIBLE BY RAMP	0	REQUIRED	0
TOTAL ELEVATED COMPONENTS ACCESSIBLE BY TRANSFER	10	REQUIRED	5
TOTAL ACCESSIBLE GROUND LEVEL COMPONENTS SHOWN	14	REQUIRED	3
TOTAL DIFFERENT TYPES OF GROUND LEVEL COMPONENTS	7	REQUIRED	3

AGES 2-5

TOTAL ELEVATED PLAY COMPONENTS	11		
TOTAL ELEVATED COMPONENTS ACCESSIBLE BY RAMP	0	REQUIRED	0
TOTAL ELEVATED COMPONENTS ACCESSIBLE BY TRANSFER	11	REQUIRED	6
TOTAL ACCESSIBLE GROUND LEVEL COMPONENTS SHOWN	9	REQUIRED	4
TOTAL DIFFERENT TYPES OF GROUND LEVEL COMPONENTS	7	REQUIRED	3

THIS DRAWING HAS A THUNDERHEAD AND/OR CLOUDBURST ON IT, A FREIGHT QUOTE IS REQUIRED

landscape structures

IPEMA CERTIFIED to ASTM F1487

The play components identified on this plan are IPEMA certified. (Unless otherwise noted) The use and layout of these components conform to the requirements of ASTM F1487.

THIS PLAY AREA & EQUIPMENT IS DESIGNED FOR AGES 2-12 YEARS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLAN.

IT IS THE MANUFACTURERS OPINION THAT THIS PLAY AREA DOES CONFORM TO THE A.D.A ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (ADAAG), ASSUMING AN ACCESSIBLE PROTECTIVE SURFACING IS PROVIDED, AS INDICATED, OR WITHIN THE ENTIRE USE ZONE.

THIS CONCEPTUAL PLAN WAS BASED ON INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO US. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION, DETAILED SITE INFORMATION INCLUDING SITE DIMENSIONS, TOPOGRAPHY EXISTING UTILITIES, SOIL CONDITIONS, AND DRAINAGE SOLUTIONS SHOULD BE OBTAINED, EVALUATED, & UTILIZED IN THE FINAL DESIGN. PLEASE VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS OF PLAY AREA, SIZE, ORIENTATION, AND LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, EQUIPMENT, AND SITE FURNISHINGS PRIOR TO ORDERING. SLIDES SHOULD NOT FACE THE HOT AFTERNOON SUN.

CHOOSE A PROTECTIVE SURFACING MATERIAL THAT HAS A CRITICAL HEIGHT VALUE TO MEET THE MAXIMUM FALL HEIGHT FOR THE EQUIPMENT (REF. ASTM F1487 STANDARD CONSUMER SAFETY PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION FOR PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT FOR PUBLIC USE, SECTION 8 CURRENT REVISION).

IT IS THE MANUFACTURER'S OPINION AND INTENT THAT THE LAYOUT OF THESE COMPONENTS CONFORM WITH THE U.S. CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY COMMISSION'S (CPSC) "HANDBOOK FOR PUBLIC PLAYGROUND SAFETY".

DESIGNED BY:
JRA

601 7th STREET SOUTH - P.O. BOX 198
DELANO, MINNESOTA 55328
PH: 1-800-328-0035 FAX: 1-763-972-6091

Date	Previous Drawing #	Initials

O'BRIEN & SONS
ELEMENTS FOR A GREAT OUTDOORS.
P.O. Box 650
93 West Street
Medfield, MA 02052-0650
OBRIENANDSONS.COM mail@obrienandsons.com

GROVE STREET PARK

ESSEX, CT

M.E. O'BRIEN & SONS, INC.
PETER WALLACE

SYSTEM TYPE:
PB/EVO/PS/IND

DRAWING #:
ME013347

ISO 14001:2004 CERTIFIED

ISO 9001:2000 Certified

Grove Street Park

Essex, CT May 21, 2013 MEO13347

landscape structures®

Better playgrounds.
Better world.™

playlsi.com

Proudly presented by:

Peter Wallace

O'BRIEN & SONS INCORPORATED

Material Specifications
Quote: MEO13347 PlayShaper® (2-5 years)
5/22/2013

General Specifications:

Material: All materials shall be structurally sound and suitable for safe play. Durability shall be ensured on all steel parts by the use of time-tested coatings such as zinc plating, galvanizing, ProShield finish, TenderTuff coating, etc. Colors shall be specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications). All primary fasteners shall include a locking patch-type material that will meet the minimum torque requirements of IFI-125. Manufacturer to provide special tools for pinned tamperproof fasteners.

TenderTuff Coating: Metal components to be TenderTuff-coated shall be thoroughly cleaned in a hot phosphatizing pressure washer, then primed with a water-based thermosetting solution. Primed parts shall be preheated prior to dipping in UV-stabilized, liquid polyvinyl chloride (PVC), then salt cured at approximately 400 degrees. The finished coating shall be approximately .080" thick at an 85 durometer with a minimum tensile strength of 1700 PSI and a minimum tear strength of 250 pounds/inch. Four standard colors are available all with a matte finish. (Brown only for HealthBeat). Not applicable for Evos.

ProShield Finish: All metal components with ProShield finish shall be thoroughly cleaned and phosphatized through a five-stage power washer. Parts are then thoroughly dried, preheated and processed through a set of automatic powder spray guns where a minimum .002" of epoxy primer is applied. A minimum .004" of architectural-grade Super-Durable polyester TGIC powder is applied. The average ProShield film thickness is .006".

ProShield is formulated and tested per the following ASTM standards. Each color must meet or exceed the ratings listed below:

Hardness (D3363) rating 2H
Flexibility (D522) pass 1/8" mandrel
Impact (D2794) rating minimum 80 inch-pounds
Salt Fog Resistance (B117 and D1654) 4,000 hours and rating 6 or greater
UV Exposure (G154, 340 bulb) 3,000 hours, rating delta E of 2, and 90 percent gloss retention
Adhesion (D3359, Method B) rating 5B

The Paint Line shall employ a "checkered" adhesion test daily.

Eighteen standard colors are available.

Decks: All Tenderdecks shall be of modular design and have 5/16" diameter holes on the standing surface. There shall be a minimum of (4) slots in

each face to accommodate face mounting of components. Tenderdecks shall be manufactured from a single piece of low carbon 12 GA (.105") sheet steel conforming to ASTM specification A-1011. The sheet shall be perforated with a return flange on the perimeter to provide the reinforcement to ensure structural integrity. There shall be no unsupported area larger than 3.5 square feet. The unit shall then be TenderTuff-coated brown only. Tenderdecks shall be designed so that all sides are flush with the outside edge of the supporting posts. Not applicable for Evos, Weevos or HealthBeat.

Rotationally Molded Polyethylene Parts: These parts shall be molded using prime compounded linear low-density polyethylene with a tensile strength of 2500 psi per ASTM D638 and with color and UV-stabilizing additives. Wall thickness varies by product from .187" (3/16") to .312" (5/16"). Five standard colors are available (Black only for HealthBeat).

Permalene Parts: These parts shall be manufactured from 3/4" high-density polyethylene that has been specially formulated for optimum UV stability and color retention. Products shall meet or exceed density of .960 G/cc per ASTM D1505, tensile strength of 2400 PSI per ASTM D638. Five standard solid colors are available. Some Permalene parts are available in a two-color product with (2) .100" thick exterior layers over a .550" interior core of a contrasting color. Eight standard two-color options are available. Not applicable for Evos or HealthBeat.

Recycled Permalene® Parts: These parts shall be manufactured from 3/4" high-density polyethylene that has been specially formulated for optimum UV stability and color retention. Products shall meet or exceed density of .960 G/cc per ASTM D1505, tensile strength of 2400 PSI per ASTM D638. Available in a three-layer product with (2) .100" thick colored exterior layers over a .550" thick 100% recycled Black interior core. Five standard color options are available (Blue/Black, Yellow/Black, Red/Black, Green/Black and Tan/Black). Not applicable for Evos or HealthBeat.

Footings: Unless otherwise specified, the bury on all footings shall be 34" below Finished Grade (FG) on all in-ground play events/posts. Other types of anchoring are available upon request.

Hardware Packages: All shipments shall include individual component-specific hardware packages. Each hardware package shall be labeled with the part number, description, a component diagram showing the appropriate component, package weight, a bar code linking the hardware package to the job number, assembler's name, date and time the package was assembled, work center number, and work order number.

Installation Documentation: All shipments shall include a notebook or packet of order-specific, step-by-step instructions for assembly of each component, including equipment assembly diagrams, estimated hours for assembly, footing dimensions, concrete quantity for direct bury components, fall height information, area required information and detailed material specifications.

Packing List: All shipments shall include a packing list for each skid/container, specifying the part numbers and quantities on each skid or within each container.

Packaging: PlayBooster posts shall be individually packaged in sturdy, water-resistant, mar-resistant cardboard boxes. Other components shall be individually wrapped or bulk wrapped to provide protection during shipment. Small parts and hardware packages will be placed in crates for shipment. The components and crates are then shrink-wrapped to skids (pallets) to ensure secure shipping.

Maintenance Kit: An order-specific maintenance kit shall be provided for each structure order. The kit will include a notebook or packet with a second set of installation documents and order-specific maintenance documentation with recommendations on how often to inspect, what to look for and what to do to keep the equipment in like-new condition. The kit also includes touch-up primer, appropriate color touch-up paint, sandpaper, appropriate color touch-up PVC, graffiti remover and additional installation tools for the tamperproof fasteners.

(PS) PlayShaper General Specifications:

Posts: 2 3/8" square aluminum posts shall have a minimum wall thickness of .125" and be extruded of 6005-T5 aluminum alloy and have rounded corners and ribbed faces for maximum safety. A cast aluminum top cap shall be installed at the factory with stainless steel knurled spacers and aluminum drive rivets. Flanges for panels and deck supports shall be extruded of 6005-T5 aluminum alloy and slide into slots extruded in posts. Flanges and deck supports shall be attached in the factory with stainless steel knurled spacers and aluminum drive rivets. All direct bury posts shall have a "finished grade marker" positioned on the post identifying the 34" bury line and the top of the required surfacing. A molded low-density polyethylene cap, with drain holes, shall be pressed onto the bottom end of the post to increase the footing area. Posts shall have a post number sticker for installation purposes. All surface mount posts shall be continuously welded to a 1/4" x 6" square 6061-T6 aluminum surface mount plate and allow for 2" of protective surfacing. Posts shall be ProShield finished to a specified color.

Aluminum Post Mechanical Properties:
- Yield Strength (min): 35,000 PSI
- Tensile Strength (min): 38,000 PSI
- % Elongation in 2 inches: 10
- Modulus of Elasticity: 10 x 1,000,000 PSI

Arch Posts: Arch posts shall have the same shape as the posts and be extruded from 6063-T4 aluminum alloy. Roof support flanges shall be of the same shape and material as the panel flanges. Arch shall be formed in a 180 degree arc on a 21" center line radius. Arches shall be secured to standard length posts with solid aluminum sleeves that are tapped to

receive (16) 3/8" x 5/8" pinned button head cap screws per arch. Arch posts shall be ProShield finished to a specified color.

Material Specifications:

111348A

Arch Bridge

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Attachment Bracket: Fabricated from 1/8" x 1 1/4" x 2" (3,17 mm x 31,75 mm x 51 mm) 6061-T6 aluminum angle. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Panels: Permalene panel measures 41" (1041 mm) wide x 34 15/16" (887,40 mm) high, color specified.

Bridge Deck: Fabricated from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

111364A

Loop Ladder 48"Dk DB

Handhold Panel: Permalene, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Loop Ladder: Weldment comprised of 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) black steel tubing. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

135346D

Pod Climber 40"Dk DB

Handrail: Weldment comprised of 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) steel tubing with 203 or 303 stainless steel welded inserts with 3/8" (9,53 mm) internal threads. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Handloop: Weldment comprised of 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) steel tubing with 203 or 303 stainless steel inserts, with 3/8" (9,53 mm) internal thread. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Disc: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, disc measures 14" (356 mm) in diameter x 7" (178 mm) high, color specified.

Support: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.090" - .100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm), 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.080" - .090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) and 3/16" x 5" (4,75 mm x 127 mm) diameter plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Panel: Permalene, color specified.

137966A

Critter Canyon Climber 32"Dk DB

Critter Canyon: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Support: Weldment comprised of 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. RS20 (.085"-.095") (2,16 mm-2,41 mm) galvanized steel tubing and fabricated 11 GA. (.120") (3,04 mm) 304 stainless steel plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Insect Panel: Two color panel measures 39 1/2" (1003,3 mm)wide x 31 3/16" (792,15 mm) high, color specified.

153077A

Mini Summit Climber 48"Dk DB

Handhold Panel: Permalene, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Support: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.095" - .105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" (6,35 mm x 76 mm) mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Summit Climber: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

111237A

Square Tenderdeck

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Square Deck: Flange formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Deck face has (4) slotted holes for face mounting components. The finished size measures 2 5/8" x 44 3/8" x 44 3/8" (66,68 mm x 1127,13 mm x 1127,13 mm). Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

117495A

Triangular Tenderdeck

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Triangular Deck: Flange formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Deck face has (6) slotted holes for face mounting components. The finished size of two of the three sides measures 2 5/8" x 39 1/4" (66,68 mm x 996,95 mm) on the face of the deck and the other side measures 2 5/8" x 55 1/2" (66,68 mm x 1409,7 mm). Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

153020A

Curved Transfer Module 32"Dk Right DB

Panels: Permalene, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Step Support: Weldment comprised of 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.080" - .095") (2,03 mm-2,41 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" x 1/8" (44,45 mm x 44,45 mm x 3,17 mm) HR angle. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Step Sections/Top Step Section: Formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is 24 3/8" (619,13 mm) wide x 14" (355,6 mm) deep and is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Railings: Weldment comprised of formed 1 1/8" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) steel tubing, 3/16" (4,75 mm) thick HR flat steel, 3/16" (4,75 mm) thick HRPO steel plate and 3/4" (19,05 mm) O.D. x 11 GA. (.120") (3,04 mm) stainless steel tubing. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Deck Support: Weldment comprised of 3 1/2" (88,9 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.125") (3,17 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 3/8" (9,53 mm) O.D. x 5" (127 mm) long CRS rod. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Deck: Flange formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes and measures 29" (737 mm) per (2) sides. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

179349A

Kick Plate 8"Rise

Kick Plate: Fabricated from 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) HR flat steel. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

179362A

Tri-Deck Kick Plate 8"Rise

Kick Plate: Fabricated from 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) HR flat steel. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

111387A

Slant Entrance Panel DB

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Permalene Panel: One-color panel measures 39 1/2" (1003,3 mm) wide x 30" (762 mm) high, color specified.

Slant Entrance: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Support: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.090" - .100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 4" (6,35 mm x 102 mm) HRS flat plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

119515A

Pilot Panel Above Deck

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Permalene Panel: Two color panel measures 39 1/2" (1003,3 mm) wide x 30" (762 mm) high, color specified.

Wheel: 12" (305 mm) diameter cast A319.1 aluminum alloy. Shaft-303 stainless steel. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Wheel Bracket: Weldment comprised of formed 3/16" (4,75 mm) plate and 5/8" (15,88 mm) O.D. stainelss steel shaft. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

144984A

Storefront Panel

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Store Panel: One-color Permalene, color specified.

164147A

Bongo Reach Panel Ground Level

Angle: Fabricated from formed 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) HRPO sheet steel. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Bongo: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Screen Plate: Fabricated from 12 GA. (.105") (2,66 mm) HRPO flat steel. Finish: Black in color.

Panel: Two color Permalene panel measures 39 1/2" (1003,3 mm) wide x 13" (330 mm) high, color specified.

173572A

Marble Panel Above Deck

Marble Panel Assy.: (Panels) Two color Permalene, color specified. (Poly Panel) Fabricated from .236" (5,99 mm) thick clear polycarbonate. (Marbles) 2" (51 mm) Diameter glass.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

177719A

Rain Sound Wheel Panel Above Deck

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Rain Sound
Wheel Panel Assy.: Assembly comprised of (Permalene Panels), color specified. (Shaft) 1" (25 mm) diameter x 4 3/4" (120,65 mm) long stainless steel. (Inner & Outer Rings) 16 GA. (.059") (1,50 mm) HRPO sheet steel. Finish: ProShield, color specified. (Brackets) 16 GA. (.059") (1,50 mm) HRPO sheet steel. Finish: Zinc plate with clear chromate finish. (Spacer) 3/4" (19,05 mm) diameter x 2 1/8" (53,98 mm) long stainless steel. (Flange Oilite Bearing) 1.625" (41,28 mm) diameter x 1.000" (25 mm) long.

Permalene Panel: Two color panel measures 39 1/2" (1003,3 mm) wide x 30" (762 mm) high, color specified.

139272A

Chinning Bar

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Chinning Bar: Weldment comprised of 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) steel tubing and 1/4" x 1 1/2" (6,35 mm x 38,1 mm) HRPO flat steel. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

111396C

129"Post For Roof DB

Post: See PlayShaper (PS) General Specifications.

111396B

137"Post For Roof DB

Post: See PlayShaper (PS) General Specifications.

111397F

82"Post DB

Post: See PlayShaper (PS) General Specifications.

111397C

106"Post DB

Post: See PlayShaper (PS) General Specifications.

179225A

Square Poly Roof Standard Logo Panels

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Poly Roof: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Roof Logo: Two color roof logo measures 41" (1041 mm) wide x 5 1/8" (130,18 mm) high, color specified.

Roof Sleeve: Cast from A356 aluminum alloy.

Roof Sleeve: Cast from 319 almag. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

132117B

SlideWinder2 40"Dk DB 1 Left

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Rail Spacer: Fabricated from 1.312" (33,32 mm) O.D. x 16 Ga. (.065") (1,65 mm) steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Offset Bolt Bracket:Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Exit Footer: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.095" - .105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" x 7 1/2" (6,35 mm x 76 mm x 191 mm) HRPO steel mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Mid-Support: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS20 (.090" - .100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 7 GA. (.179") (4,54 mm) HRPO steel strap. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Support Base (SM): Weldment comprised of 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.085" - .095") (2,16 mm-2,41 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" x 8" (6,35 mm x 76 mm x 203 mm) mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Rail: 1 1/8" (28,58 mm) O.D. 6061-T6 aluminum extrusion with 5/16" (7,92 mm) walls. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Slide Sections: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

178768A

Double Swirl Poly Slide 48"Dk DB

Mid-Support: Weldment comprised of 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.085" - .095") (2,16 mm-2,41 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" (6,35 mm x 76 mm) mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Rail: Extruded from 1.125" ((28,58 mm) O.D. x .312" (7,92 mm) wall. 6005-T5 aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Hood: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Rail Spacer: Fabricated from 1.312" (33,32 mm) O.D. x 16 GA (.065") (1,65 mm) steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Support: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.095" - .105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" (6,35 mm x 76 mm) mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Offset Bolt Bracket:Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Slide: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

118099A

Wire Crawl Tunnel Above Deck

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Tunnel: Formed from 3/16" (4,75 mm) diameter wire. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Permalene Panel: One-color panel measures 39 1/2" (1003,3 mm) wide x 30" (762 mm) high, color specified.

Permalene Panel: One-color panel measures 39 1/2" (1003,3 mm) wide x 30" (762 mm) high, color specified.

Tunnel Ring: One-color Permalene, color specified.

Warranty: You have our word.

More than just a contract, our warranty is our personal commitment that you'll be satisfied with your purchase now and well into the future. As an employee-owned company we take great pride in the quality of everything we make. And we're so confident that you'll be delighted with your purchase that we back our products with the most comprehensive long-

term warranties in the industry. It's just one more way that we show how much we care about our customers and communities.

100-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On all PlayBooster®, PlayShaper® and PlaySense® aluminum posts, stainless steel fasteners, clamps, beams and caps, against structural failure due to corrosion/natural deterioration or manufacturing defects, and on PlayBooster, Evos™ and Weevos™ steel posts and arches against structural failure due to material or manufacturing defects.

15-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On all plastic components (including TuffTimbers™ edging), all steel components (except 100-year steel posts), Mobius® climbers, decks and TenderTuff™ coatings (except Wiggle Ladders, Chain Ladders and Swing Chain) against structural failure due to material or manufacturing defects. TuffTurf® tiles against material or manufacturing defects.

10-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On concrete products against structural failure due to natural deterioration or manufacturing defects. Does not cover minor chips, hairline cracks or efflorescence.

8-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On Aeronet™ climbers and climbing cables against defects in materials or manufacturing defects. On CoolToppers® fabric against failure from significant fading, deterioration, breakdown, mildew, outdoor heat, cold or discoloration. This warranty is limited to the design loads as stated in the specifications found in the technical information.

3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On all other parts, i.e.: CableCore® products, swing seats and hangers, grills, Mobius climber handholds, Wiggle Ladders, Chain Ladders and Swing Chain, Track Ride trolleys and bumpers, all rocking equipment including Sway Fun® gliders, PVC belting material, HealthBeat™ hydraulic cylinders, Seesaws, Wiggle Ring Bridge, etc., against failure due to corrosion/natural deterioration or manufacturing defects.

This warranty does not include any cosmetic issues or wear and tear from normal use. It is valid only if the playstructures and/or equipment are erected to conform with Landscape Structures' installation instructions and maintained according to the maintenance procedures furnished by Landscape Structures Inc. For a full text of the warranty, contact your playground consultant.

Material Specifications
Quote: MEO13347 PlayBooster® and Evos® (5-12 years)
5/22/2013

General Specifications:

Material: All materials shall be structurally sound and suitable for safe play. Durability shall be ensured on all steel parts by the use of time-tested coatings such as zinc plating, galvanizing, ProShield finish, TenderTuff coating, etc. Colors shall be specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications). All primary fasteners shall include a locking patch-type material that will meet the minimum torque requirements of IFI-125. Manufacturer to provide special tools for pinned tamperproof fasteners.

TenderTuff Coating: Metal components to be TenderTuff-coated shall be thoroughly cleaned in a hot phosphatizing pressure washer, then primed with a water-based thermosetting solution. Primed parts shall be preheated prior to dipping in UV-stabilized, liquid polyvinyl chloride (PVC), then salt cured at approximately 400 degrees. The finished coating shall be approximately .080" thick at an 85 durometer with a minimum tensile strength of 1700 PSI and a minimum tear strength of 250 pounds/inch. Four standard colors are available all with a matte finish. (Brown only for HealthBeat). Not applicable for Evos.

ProShield Finish: All metal components with ProShield finish shall be thoroughly cleaned and phosphatized through a five-stage power washer. Parts are then thoroughly dried, preheated and processed through a set of automatic powder spray guns where a minimum .002" of epoxy primer is applied. A minimum .004" of architectural-grade Super-Durable polyester TGIC powder is applied. The average ProShield film thickness is .006".

ProShield is formulated and tested per the following ASTM standards. Each color must meet or exceed the ratings listed below:

Hardness (D3363) rating 2H
Flexibility (D522) pass 1/8" mandrel
Impact (D2794) rating minimum 80 inch-pounds
Salt Fog Resistance (B117 and D1654) 4,000 hours and rating 6 or greater
UV Exposure (G154, 340 bulb) 3,000 hours, rating delta E of 2, and 90 percent gloss retention
Adhesion (D3359, Method B) rating 5B

The Paint Line shall employ a "checkered" adhesion test daily.

Eighteen standard colors are available.

Decks: All Tenderdecks shall be of modular design and have 5/16" diameter holes on the standing surface. There shall be a minimum of (4) slots in

each face to accommodate face mounting of components. Tenderdecks shall be manufactured from a single piece of low carbon 12 GA (.105") sheet steel conforming to ASTM specification A-1011. The sheet shall be perforated with a return flange on the perimeter to provide the reinforcement to ensure structural integrity. There shall be no unsupported area larger than 3.5 square feet. The unit shall then be TenderTuff-coated brown only. Tenderdecks shall be designed so that all sides are flush with the outside edge of the supporting posts. Not applicable for Evos, Weevos or HealthBeat.

Rotationally Molded Polyethylene Parts: These parts shall be molded using prime compounded linear low-density polyethylene with a tensile strength of 2500 psi per ASTM D638 and with color and UV-stabilizing additives. Wall thickness varies by product from .187" (3/16") to .312" (5/16"). Five standard colors are available (Black only for HealthBeat).

Permalene Parts: These parts shall be manufactured from 3/4" high-density polyethylene that has been specially formulated for optimum UV stability and color retention. Products shall meet or exceed density of .960 G/cc per ASTM D1505, tensile strength of 2400 PSI per ASTM D638. Five standard solid colors are available. Some Permalene parts are available in a two-color product with (2) .100" thick exterior layers over a .550" interior core of a contrasting color. Eight standard two-color options are available. Not applicable for Evos or HealthBeat.

Recycled Permalene® Parts: These parts shall be manufactured from 3/4" high-density polyethylene that has been specially formulated for optimum UV stability and color retention. Products shall meet or exceed density of .960 G/cc per ASTM D1505, tensile strength of 2400 PSI per ASTM D638. Available in a three-layer product with (2) .100" thick colored exterior layers over a .550" thick 100% recycled Black interior core. Five standard color options are available (Blue/Black, Yellow/Black, Red/Black, Green/Black and Tan/Black). Not applicable for Evos or HealthBeat.

Footings: Unless otherwise specified, the bury on all footings shall be 34" below Finished Grade (FG) on all in-ground play events/posts. Other types of anchoring are available upon request.

Hardware Packages: All shipments shall include individual component-specific hardware packages. Each hardware package shall be labeled with the part number, description, a component diagram showing the appropriate component, package weight, a bar code linking the hardware package to the job number, assembler's name, date and time the package was assembled, work center number, and work order number.

Installation Documentation: All shipments shall include a notebook or packet of order-specific, step-by-step instructions for assembly of each component, including equipment assembly diagrams, estimated hours for assembly, footing dimensions, concrete quantity for direct bury components, fall height information, area required information and detailed material specifications.

Packing List: All shipments shall include a packing list for each skid/container, specifying the part numbers and quantities on each skid or within each container.

Packaging: PlayBooster posts shall be individually packaged in sturdy, water-resistant, mar-resistant cardboard boxes. Other components shall be individually wrapped or bulk wrapped to provide protection during shipment. Small parts and hardware packages will be placed in crates for shipment. The components and crates are then shrink-wrapped to skids (pallets) to ensure secure shipping.

Maintenance Kit: An order-specific maintenance kit shall be provided for each structure order. The kit will include a notebook or packet with a second set of installation documents and order-specific maintenance documentation with recommendations on how often to inspect, what to look for and what to do to keep the equipment in like-new condition. The kit also includes touch-up primer, appropriate color touch-up paint, sandpaper, appropriate color touch-up PVC, graffiti remover and additional installation tools for the tamperproof fasteners.

(PB) PlayBooster General Specifications:

Posts: Post length shall vary depending upon the intended use and shall be a minimum of 42" above the deck height. All posts shall be ProShield finished to specified color. All posts shall have a "finished grade marker" positioned on the post identifying the 34" bury line required for correct installation and the top of the loose fill protective surfacing. Top caps for posts shall be aluminum die cast from 369.1 alloy and ProShield finished to match the post color. All caps shall be factory installed and secured in place with (3) self sealing rivets. A molded low-density polyethylene cap, with drain holes, shall be pressed onto the bottom end of the post to increase the footing area.

Steel Posts: All steel PlayBooster posts are manufactured from 5" O.D. tubing with a wall thickness of .120" and shall be galvanized after rolling and shall have both the I.D. and the cut ends sprayed with a corrosion resistant coating.

Steel Post Mechanical Properties:
- Yield Strength (min): 50,000 PSI
- Tensile Strength (min): 55,000 PSI
- % Elongation in 2 inches: 25
- Modulus of Elasticity: 29.5 x 1,000,000 PSI

Aluminum Posts: All aluminum PlayBooster posts are manufactured from 6005-T5 extruded tubing conforming to ASTM B-221. Posts shall have a 5" outside diameter with a .125" wall thickness.

Aluminum Post Mechanical Properties:
- Yield Strength (min): 35,000 PSI
- Tensile Strength (min): 38,000 PSI

% Elongation in 2 inches: 10
Modulus of Elasticity: 10 x 1,000,000 PSI

Arch Posts: Aluminum arch posts shall be manufactured from 6005-T5 alloy. The arch shall be formed to a 21" center line radius to complement the 42" center to center module. The arch shall be of one continuous piece construction. There shall be no welds or additional pieces mechanically fastened to manufacture the arch. Each arch shall be designed to provide a minimum of 90 1/2" clear span from the deck to the inside of the arch at the radius peak. Arches shall be proShield finished to a specified color.

Clamps: All clamps are ProShield finished and, unless otherwise noted, shall be die cast using a 369.1 aluminum alloy and have the following mechanical properties:

Ultimate Tensile: 47,000 PSI
Yield Strength: 28,000 PSI
Elongation: 7% in 2 inches
Shear Strength: 29,000 PSI
Endurance Limit: 20,000 PSI

Each functional clamp assembly shall have an appropriate number of half clamps and shall be fastened to mating parts with (2) 3/8" x 1 1/8" pinned button head cap screws (SST) and (2) stainless steel (SST) recessed "T" nuts. A 1/4" aluminum drive rivet w/stainless steel pin is used to ensure a secure fit to the post.

PlayBooster clamps have three functional applications and shall be named as follows:

1.) Offset hanger clamp assembly.
2.) Deck hanger clamp assembly.
3.) Hanger clamp assembly.

Cable: Comprised of six-stranded and tempered Corocord cable with a polypropylene core. The galvanized steel wire cores of the six strands are inductively fused to polyamide coating, black in color.

PlayOdyssey Structural Frame: Post length of the double ladder/central column shall vary depending upon the deck height and shall be flush with the bottom of a deck infill or a minimum of 46" above the deck height. All posts shall be ProShield finished to specified color. All posts shall have a "finished grade marker" positioned on the post identifying the 60" bury line required for correct installation and the top of the loose fill protective surfacing. Post caps shall be aluminum die cast from 369.1 alloy and ProShield finished to match the post color. All caps shall be factory installed and secured in place with (3) self sealing rivets. A molded low-density polyethylene cap, with drain holes, shall be pressed onto the bottom end of the ladder posts to increase the footing area. Ladders are bolted together below grade to act as a single column for installation purposes. The deck support weldments/arms are comprised of 5/16" (.312") steel conforming to 1010 steel per ASTM A635 and welded to a 52" steel post. Arms are secured to each ladder post with (4) 5/8" x 1 1/2" pinned button head cap screws thru (2) 1/4" flanges.

PlayOdyssey Optional Aluminum Roof Posts: All formed aluminum PlayOdyssey roof posts are manufactured from 6005-T5 extruded tubing conforming to ASTM B-221. Posts shall have a 5" outside diameter with a .125" wall thickness. Post sleeve shall have 4.675" outside diameter with a .150" wall thickness. Post cap shall be aluminum die cast from 369.1 alloy and ProShield finished to match the post color. All caps shall be factory installed and secured in place with (3) self sealing rivets.

(EV) Evos General Specifications:

5" Arches: All steel arches are ProShield finished and manufactured from 5" O.D. galvanized tubing with a wall thickness of .120".

Steel Arch Mechanical Properties:

- Yield Strength (min): 50,000 PSI
- Tensile Strength (min): 55,000 PSI
- % Elongation in 2 inches: 25
- Modulus of Elasticity: 29.5 x 1,000,000 PSI

5" Clamps: All clamps are ProShield finished and, unless otherwise noted, shall be sand cast using a 356-T6 aluminum alloy and having the following mechanical properties:

- Ultimate Tensile: 35,000 PSI
- Yield Strength: 18,000 PSI
- Elongation: 8% in 2 inches

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Corocord-cableR: Comprised of six-stranded and tempered Corocord-cable with a polypropylene core. The galvanized steel wire cores of the six strands are heated and covered with polyamide, black in color.

Polyester Powdercoating: All metal components to be powdercoated shall be free of excess weld spatter. Parts shall be thoroughly cleaned in a 5-Stage Pretreatment process. Parts are then thoroughly dried and proceed through a set of automatic sprayers that apply electrostatic powdercoat. Parts are oven cured at 400 degrees F. The average powdercoat thickness is .004". Super Durable TGIC polyester powder shall be specially formulated for optimum Ultra Violet (UV) stability and gloss retention. It shall meet or exceed ASTM Standards for:

- Hardness (D-3363)
- Impact (D-2794)
- Salt Spray resistance (B-117 and D-654)
- UV Exposure (G-54)
- Adhesion (D-3359, Method B)

The Paint Line shall employ a "checkered" adhesion test daily.

Rotationally Molded Poly Parts: These parts shall be molded using prime compounded linear low-density polyethylene with a tensile strength of 2500 psi per ASTM D638 and with color and UV-stabilizing additives. Wall thickness varies by product from .187" (3/16") to .312" (5/16").

Material Specifications:

No Material Spec for 156440A

No Material Spec for 156441A

No Material Spec for 156442A

No Material Spec for 157586A

152443A

Grid Walk w/Barriers

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Clamps: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Barrier: Weldment comprised of 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS20 (.080" - .090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) galvanized steel tubing, .625" (15,88 mm) O.D. CF steel bar and 1/4" x 1 3/4" (6,35 mm x 44,45 mm) steel half clamps. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Plank: Weldment comprised of 1/4" x 2 1/2" x 30" (6,35 mm x 63,5 mm x 762 mm) steel plates, 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. schedule 40 black steel tubing, and 1/4" (6,35 mm) diameter wire. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

No Material Spec for 156448A

156449A

Helix Net DB Only Between One Arch and One Arch Post

Ball Clamp/Ball Retainer: Cast from 356-T6 Aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Footer: Fabricated from 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D.RS20 (.090"-.100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Helix Net Assy.: (Net) Made of tightly woven polyester-wrapped, six-stranded galvanized-steel cable with a polypropylene core. (Swage)3/4" (19,05 mm) schedule 40 6061-T6 aluminum pipe. (S-Hooks) Fabricated from 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter 316 stainless steel. (Cable Connectors) Fabricated from 6061-T6 aluminum.

Net Railing: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS40 (.130"-.140") (3,30 mm-3,56 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS20 (.090"-.100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, 3/8" (9,53 mm) thick HRPO steel plate and 1 7/8" (47,62 mm) steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

5" (127 mm) Round Clamp: All clamps, unless otherwise noted, shall be sand cast using a 535 aluminum alloy and having the following mechanical properties: Ultimate Tensile: 35,000 PSI. Yield Strength: 18,000 PSI. Elongation: 8% in 2 inches.

156461A

Crescent Climber DB Only

Ball Clamp/Ball Retainer: Cast from 356-T6 Aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Crescent Net Assy.: (Net) Made of tightly woven polyester-wrapped, six-stranded galvanized-steel cable with a polypropylene core.(Cable Connectors) Fabricated from 6061-T6 aluminum. (Footing Connectors) Fabricated from 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. 6061-T6 aluminum.

Arch: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS40 (.130"-.140") (3,30 mm-3,56 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, 3/8" (9,53 mm) thick HRPO steel plate, and 1 7/8" (47,62 mm) steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Turnbuckle: Fabricated from forged galvanized steel.

156462A

RingTangle DB Only

Ball Clamp/Ball Retainer: Cast from 356-T6 Aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Ring Tangle Bottom: Weldment comprised of 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS20 (.080"-.090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Ring Tangle Top: Weldment comprised of 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1 7/8" (47,62 mm) steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

156068A

The Pointe Ground to Deck 10-14" Surfacing Attached on High Side

Rock Pocket Cover: Fabricated from 13 Ga. (.090") (2,29 mm) HRPO flat steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Finish: Zinc plate with yellow chromate finish.

The Pointe Assy.: (Base) Weldment comprised of 1/4" (6,35 mm) HRPO sheet steel, C8 x 13.75 steel channel, 3" x 1 1/2" x .120" (76 mm x 38,1 mm x 3,04 mm) wall galvanized steel tube and 1 1/8" (28,58 mm) square bar. Finish: ProShield. (Pointe-fully assembled) Castings are made from Glass Fiber Reinforced Concrete (GFRC). Glass fiber is Alkali Resistant (AR) type glass formulated for concrete. Nominal wall thickness of 1" (25 mm) and weighs about 11 1/2 lbs. (5,22 kilograms) per square foot. Castings have a strength of 1,500 lbs. (680,39 kilograms) per square inch in tension and 5,000 lbs. (2267,96 kilograms) per square inch in compression. Finish: Acid stain and latex paint made for concrete, Natural in color.

156070A

Pinnacle Ext Deck

Barrier: Fabricated from 7 GA. (.188") (4,77 mm) HR zinc plated flat steel. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Clamps: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Extension Deck: Flange formed from 12 GA.(.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,94 mm) diameter holes. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Kick Plate: Permalene, color specified.

148432A

Corkscrew Perm Handholds 48"Dk DB

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Handhold Panel: One-color Permalene, color specified.

Offset Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Corkscrew: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.090"-.100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) galvanized steel tubing, and 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.080"-.090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) galvanized steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Spacer Tube: Made from 6061-T6 aluminum 7/8" (22,23 mm) O.D. x 1 11/16" (42,85 mm). Finish: ProShield, color specified.

157427A

Pod Climber No Handsupports 40"Dk DB

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Handhold Panel: Permalene, color specified.

Clamps: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Disc: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, disc measures 14" (356 mm) in diameter x 7" (178 mm) high, color specified.

Support: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.090" - .100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm), 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.080" - .090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) and 3/16" x 5" (4,75 mm x 127 mm) diameter plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Panels: One-color Permalene seat, wing, and top panel yellow in color and tires black in color. Two color Permalene body panel, steering wheel and propeller yellow/blue in color and propeller tan/blue in color.

Spacer Tube: Made from 6061-T6 aluminum 7/8" (22,23 mm) O.D. x 1 11/16" (42,85 mm). Finish: ProShield, color specified.

176077B

Croquet Climber 72"Dk DB

Clamps: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Croquet Climber: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, 1.029" (26,13 mm) O.D. RS20 (.070"-.080") (1,78 mm-2,03 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, and 1/4" (6,35 mm) HRPO steel sheet. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Spacer Tube: Made from 6061-T6 aluminum 7/8" (22,23 mm) O.D. x 1 11/16" (42,85 mm). Finish: ProShield, color specified.

176079A

Sunbeam Climber

Panels: Permalene, color specified.

Handloop: Weldment comprised of 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) steel tubing with 203 or 303 stainless steel inserts, with 3/8" (9,53 mm) internal thread. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Sunbeam Climber: Weldment comprised of 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS20 (.080"-.090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS40 (.130"-.140") (3,30 mm-3,56 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, and 1/4" (6,35 mm) HRPO steel sheet. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Barrier: Weldment comprised of 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) steel tube per ASTM A513 with 203 or 303 stainless steel welded inserts with 5/8" (15,88 mm) internal threads and 1/4" (6,35 mm) tabs. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

111228A

Square Tenderdeck

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Deck Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Square Deck: Flange formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Deck face has (4) slotted holes for face mounting components. The finished size measures 2 5/8" x 47" x 47" (66,68 mm x 1194 mm x 1194 mm). Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

111229A

Square Deck Extension

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Deck Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Square Deck Extension: Flange formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Deck face has (4) slotted holes for face mounting components. The finished size measures 2 5/8" x 42" x 47" (66,68 mm x 1067 mm x 1194 mm). Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

121948A

Kick Plate 8"Rise

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Kick Plate: Fabricated from 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) HR flat steel. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

121949A

Tri-Deck Kick Plate 8"Rise

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Kick Plate: Fabricated from 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) HR flat steel. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

122197A

90* Triangular Tenderdeck

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Deck Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Triangular Deck: Flange formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Deck face has (4) slotted holes for face mounting components. The finished size measures 2 5/8" x 37 3/4" (66,68 mm x 958,85 mm). Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

152911B

Curved Transfer Module Right 40"Dk DB

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Panels: Permalene, color specified.

Clamps: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Step Support: Weldment comprised of 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.080" - .095") (2,03 mm-2,41 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1 3/4" x 1 3/4" x 1/8" (44,45 mm x 44,45 mm x 3,17 mm) HR angle. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Step Sections/Top Step Section: Formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is 24 3/8" (619,13 mm) wide x 14" (355,6 mm) deep and is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Railings: Weldment comprised of 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA. (.120") (3,04 mm) steel tubing with 203 or 303 stainless steel 3/8" (9,53 mm) threaded inserts. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

Spacer Tube: Made from 6061-T6 aluminum 7/8" (22,23 mm) O.D. x 1 11/16" (42,85 mm). Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Deck Support: Weldment comprised of 3 1/2" (88,9 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.125") (3,17 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 3/8" (9,53 mm) O.D. x 5" (127 mm) long CRS rod. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Deck: Flange formed from 12 GA (.105") (2,66 mm) sheet steel conforming to ASTM A1011. Standing surface is perforated with 5/16" (7,92 mm) diameter holes and measures 29" (737 mm) per (2) sides. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

No Material Spec for 115231B

115236A

Ball Maze Panel Above Deck

Offset Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Ball: 1/2" (12,7 mm) diameter, SST.

Cover: Made from .177" (4,50 mm) thick x 18 5/16" (465,12 mm) diameter clear polycarbonate.

Angled Panel Bracket: Weldment comprised of .190" (4,83 mm) thick 5052 aluminum formed angle with (2) 6005-T5 aluminum threaded tubes 1 1/8" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 1 1/2" (38,1 mm) long. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Permalene Panel: Two color panel measures 35 5/8" (904,88 mm) wide x 41" (1041 mm) high, color specified.

Spacer Tube: Made from 6061-T6 aluminum 7/8" (22,23 mm) O.D. x 1 11/16" (42,85 mm). Finish: ProShield, color specified.

116244A

Pipe Barrier Above Deck

Offset Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Pipe Barrier: Weldment comprised of 5/8" (15,88 mm) solid steel vertical rails, 1 1/8" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) steel horizontal rails with 203 or 303 stainless steel welded inserts with 5/8" (15,88 mm) internal threads, 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 29 1/2" (38,1 mm x 38,1 mm x 749,3 mm) angle iron. Barrier measures 33 7/8" (860,43 mm) wide x 39 13/16" (1011,22 mm) high. Finish: TenderTuff, color specified.

90o Bracket: Formed from 1/4" x 1 1/4" (6,35 mm x 31,75 mm) HRPO flat steel. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

123483A

Space Travel Panel Above Deck

Offset Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Angled Panel Bracket: Weldment comprised of .190" (4,83 mm) thick 5052 aluminum formed angle with (2) 6005-T5 aluminum threaded tubes 1 1/8" (28,58 mm) O.D. x 1 1/2" (38,1 mm) long. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Permalene Panel: Two color panel measures 35 5/8" (904,88 mm) wide x 41" (1041 mm) high, color specified.

Spacer Tube: Made from 6061-T6 aluminum 7/8" (22,23 mm) O.D. x 1 11/16" (42,85 mm). Finish: ProShield, color specified.

158105A

Wobble Pod DB Only

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Spring Leg: Weldment comprised of 3 1/2" (88,9 mm) O.D. RS20 (.120"-.130") (3,04 mm-3,30 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 10" (6,35 mm

x 254 mm) diameter HRPO zinc plated steel mounting plate. ProShield, color specified.

Spring Assembly: Comprised of 5 5/8" (142,88 mm) diameter 13/16" (20,62 mm) tempered alloy steel coil, 1/4" (6,35 mm) thick HRPO zinc plated steel, 1/4" (6,35 mm) thick HRPO sheet steel and spring wedge casting made from A-356T-6 aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

164075B

Double Bobble Rider DB

Footer: Weldment comprised of 3.500" (88,9 mm) O.D. RS20 (.120"-.130") (3,04 mm-3,30 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 10" x 17" (6,35 mm x 254 mm x 431 mm) sheet HRPO steel. Finish: ProShield, black in color.

Spring: Weldment comprised of 5 5/8" (142,87 mm) diameter 13/16" (20,63 mm) tempered alloy steel coil. Finish: ProShield, black in color.

Bobble Rider: Weldment comprised of 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS20 (.080"-.090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, 2.375" (60,32 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, 3/8" (9,52 mm) HRPO steel plate, 1/4" (6,35 mm) HRPO steel plate, and 4" (101 mm) diameter 10 GA. (.135") (3,42 mm) low carbon steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Seat: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, black in color.

179188A

Evos 2 Arch w/3-5 Attach Points DB Only

Ball Clamp/Ball Retainer: Cast from 356-T6 Aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Evos General Specifications 5" (127 mm) Clamps: All clamps are ProShield finished and, unless otherwise noted, shall be sand cast using a 356-T6 aluminum and having the following mechanical properties: • Ultimate Tensile: 35,000 PSI (241316,57 kilopascals) • Yield Strength: 18,000 PSI (124105,66 kilopascals) • Elongation: 8% in 2 inches(51 mm) 5" (127 mm) Arches: All steel arches are ProShield finished and manufactured from 5" (127 mm) O.D. galvanized tubing with a wall thickness of .120" (3,04 mm). Steel Arch Mechanical Properties: • Yield Strength (min): 50,000 PSI (344737,95 kilopascals) • Tensile Strength (min): 55,000 PSI (379211,75

kilopascals) • % Elongation in 2 inches (51 mm): 25 • Modulus of Elasticity: 29.5 x 1,000,000 PSI (6894759,09 kilopascals) Cable: Comprised of six-stranded and tempered cable with a polypropylene core. The galvanized steel wire cores of the six strands are inductively fused to polyamide coating, black in color.

Post: Fabricated from 5.000" (127 mm) O.D. x 11 GA. (.120") (3,04 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, top cap shall be die-cast 369.1 aluminum alloy. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

156460A

The Blender DB Only

Blender Assy.: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS20 (.090"-.100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, 10 Ga. (.135") (3,42 mm) HRPO steel, 2.750" (69,85 mm) O.D. 1018 steel and 1 7/8" (47,62 mm) steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Bushing: Oil-filled UHMW PE.

Footer: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,32 mm) O.D. RS40 (.130"-.140") (3,30 mm-3,56 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, 12 GA. (.105") (2,66 mm) HR flat steel and 1 7/8" (47,62 mm) steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Upper Spinner Mount: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS40 (.130"-.140") (3,30 mm-3,56 mm) wall galvanized steel tube, 2.750" (69,85 mm) O.D. 1018 steel, and 1 7/8" (47,62 mm) steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

173594A

Log Crawl Tunnel DB Only

Log Crawl Tunnel Assembly: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS20 (.090"-.100") (2,29 mm-2,54 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, 3/16" HRPO steel plate and 7" x 3" x 3/16" (178 mm x 76 mm x 4,75 mm) wall rectangular tube. (Log Crawl Tunnel assembled) Glass reinforced wet cast solid pour concrete product. Finish: Latex paint made for concrete, natural colors.

160254A

Overhead Trekker DB Only

Support: Fabricated from 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

E-Pod Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Pod: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Pod Casting: Fabricated from sand cast alloy 356 in accordance with ASTM B26. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Overhead Trekker: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,32 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, 1.315" (33,40 mm) O.D. RS20 (.080"-.090") (2,03 mm-2,28 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing, and 1 7/8" (47,62 mm) steel ball. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

111403C

166"Alum Post For Roof DB

Post: See PlayBooster (PB) General Specifications.

111403A

182"Alum Post For Roof DB

Post: See PlayBooster (PB) General Specifications.

111404C

132"Alum Post DB

Post: See PlayBooster (PB) General Specifications.

111404A

148"Alum Post DB

Post: See PlayBooster (PB) General Specifications.

118110A

Square Poly Roof Standard Logo Panels

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Poly Roof: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Roof Logo: Two color roof logo measures 41" (1041 mm) wide x 5 1/8" (130,18 mm) high, color specified.

Roof Sleeve: Cast from A356 aluminum alloy.

124863D

SlideWinder2 56"Dk DB 1 Straight 1 Right

Offset Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Rail Spacer: Fabricated from 1.312" (33,32 mm) O.D. x 16 Ga. (.065") (1,65 mm) steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Mid-Support: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS20 (.090" - .100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 7 GA. (.179") (4,54 mm) HRPO steel strap. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Support Base (SM): Weldment comprised of 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.085" - .095") (2,16 mm-2,41 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" x 8" (6,35 mm x 76 mm x 203 mm) mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Rail: 1 1/8" (28,58 mm) O.D. 6061-T6 aluminum extrusion with 5/16" (7,92 mm) walls. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Slide Sections: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Exit Footer: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.095" - .105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" x 7 1/2" (6,35 mm x 76 mm x 191 mm) HRPO steel mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

144414A

Cloudburst Triple Slide 72"Dk DB

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Clamps: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Mid-Support: Weldment comprised of 1.660" (42,16 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.085" - .095") (2,16 mm-2,41 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" (6,35 mm x 76 mm) mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Exit Support: Weldment comprised of 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS-20 (.095" - .105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) galvanized steel tubing and 1/4" x 3" (6,35 mm x 76 mm) mounting plate. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Rail: Extruded from 1.125" ((28,58 mm) O.D. x .312" (7,92 mm) wall. 6005-T5 aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Hood: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

Rail Spacer: Fabricated from 1.312" (33,32 mm) O.D. x 16 GA (.065") (1,65 mm) steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Spacer Tube: Made from 6061-T6 aluminum 7/8" (22,23 mm) O.D. x 1 11/16" (42,85 mm). Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Slide: Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified.

173596A

Log Balance Beam DB

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Log Balance Beam Assembly: Weldment comprised of 1.900" (48,26 mm) O.D. RS20 (.090"-.100") (2,28 mm-2,54 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing and 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, brown in color. (Log-fully assembled) Glass reinforced wet cast solid pour concrete product. Finish: Latex paint made for concrete, natural colors.

Leg: Fabricated from 2.375" (60,33 mm) O.D. RS20 (.095"-.105") (2,41 mm-2,66 mm) wall galvanized steel tubing. Finish: ProShield, brown in color.

174018A

Belt Seat ProGuard Chains for 8' Beam Height

Bolt Link: Stainless Steel

Belt Seat: Molded from UV stabilized black EPDM rubber encapsulating a weldment comprised of a 22 GA (.029") (0,74 mm) spring stainless steel sheet and (4) .105" (2,67 mm) thick stainless steel washers. The belt seat elliptical shape measures 7" (178 mm) wide x 26" (660 mm) long x .700" (17,78 mm) thick.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Chain/ProGuard: Steel 3/16" (4,75 mm) straight link chain, 800 lb. (362,87 kilograms) working load limit. Finish: ProGuard.

176038A

Full Bucket Seat ProGuard Chains for 8' Beam Height

Full Bucket Seat: Made of U.V. stabilized high-quality black rubber encapsulating a 24 GA (.024") (0,61 mm) stainless steel reinforcement plate. Handles cast from 356-T6 aluminum alloy with black polyarmor paint finish. Handles attach to seat with (3) 1/4" (6,35 mm) x 1 5/16" (33,32 mm) long stainless steel rivets. The full bucket measures 9" (229 mm) deep x 10 1/2" (266,7 mm) wide.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Chain/ProGuard: Steel 3/16" (4,75 mm) straight link chain, 800 lb. (362,87 kilograms) working load limit. Finish: ProGuard.

177330A

5" Arch Swing Frame 8' Beam Height Only

Arch Posts: See PlayBooster (PB) General Specifications.

Swing Beam: Weldment comprised of tee clamps and 5" (127 mm) O.D. extruded 6005-T5 aluminum alloy tube with a .125" (3,17 mm) W. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

177331A

5" Arch Swing Frame Additional Bay 8' Beam Height Only

Arch Posts: See PlayBooster (PB) General Specifications.

Swing Beam: Weldment comprised of tee clamps and 5" (127 mm) O.D. extruded 6005-T5 aluminum alloy tube with a .125" (3,17 mm) W. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Hanger Clamp Assembly: Cast aluminum. Finish: ProShield, color specified.

177351A

Molded Bucket Seat w/Harness ProGuard Chains for 8' Beam Height

Bucket Seat Assy: (Bucket Seat & Yoke) Rotationally molded from U.V. stabilized linear low density polyethylene, color specified. (Pipebolt) Made from 1.125" (28,58 mm) O.D. 6005-T5 threaded annodized aluminum tube. (Bearings) UHMW PE lubricated. (Brackets) Made from 356-T6 aluminum.

Bumper: Molded from U.V. stabilized black EPDM rubber encapsulating 11 GA (.120") (3,04 mm) HRPO steel sheet.

Mounting Bracket: Cast from 535 aluminum magnesium.

Dbl. Pivot Block: Fabricated from 6061-T6 Aluminum with bronze oil impregnated bearing.

Fasteners: Primary fasteners shall be socketed and pinned tamperproof in design, stainless steel (SST) per ASTM F 879 unless otherwise indicated (see specific product installation/specifications).

Chain/ProGuard: Steel 3/16" (4,75 mm) straight link chain, 800 lb. (362,87 kilograms) working load limit. Finish: ProGuard.

Warranty: You have our word.

More than just a contract, our warranty is our personal commitment that you'll be satisfied with your purchase now and well into the future. As an employee-owned company we take great pride in the quality of everything we make. And we're so confident that you'll be delighted with your purchase that we back our products with the most comprehensive long-term warranties in the industry. It's just one more way that we show how much we care about our customers and communities.

100-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On all PlayBooster®, PlayShaper® and PlaySense® aluminum posts, stainless steel fasteners, clamps, beams and caps, against structural failure due to corrosion/natural deterioration or manufacturing defects, and on PlayBooster, Evos™ and Weevos™ steel posts and arches against structural failure due to material or manufacturing defects.

15-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On all plastic components (including TuffTimbers™ edging), all steel components (except 100-year steel posts), Mobius® climbers, decks and TenderTuff™ coatings (except Wiggle Ladders, Chain Ladders and Swing Chain) against structural failure due to material or manufacturing defects. TuffTurf® tiles against material or manufacturing defects.

10-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On concrete products against structural failure due to natural deterioration or manufacturing defects. Does not cover minor chips, hairline cracks or efflorescence.

8-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On Aeronet™ climbers and climbing cables against defects in materials or manufacturing defects. On CoolToppers® fabric against failure from significant fading, deterioration, breakdown, mildew, outdoor heat, cold or discoloration. This warranty is limited to the design loads as stated in the specifications found in the technical information.

3-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
On all other parts, i.e.: CableCore® products, swing seats and hangers, grills, Mobius climber handholds, Wiggle Ladders, Chain Ladders and Swing Chain, Track Ride trolleys and bumpers, all rocking equipment including Sway Fun® gliders, PVC belting material, HealthBeat™ hydraulic cylinders, Seesaws, Wiggle Ring Bridge, etc., against failure due to corrosion/natural deterioration or manufacturing defects.

This warranty does not include any cosmetic issues or wear and tear from normal use. It is valid only if the playstructures and/or equipment are erected to conform with Landscape Structures' installation instructions and maintained according to the maintenance procedures furnished by Landscape Structures Inc. For a full text of the warranty, contact your playground consultant.

ZEAGER

Quality, Integrity & Innovation.

Ordering Assistance

In an effort to assist our customers in ordering Zeager playground surfaces for their projects, following is some guidance for calculating how much customers may want to order along with what to expect through the ordering and delivery process. Please see our installation instructions, maintenance instructions and warranty for further information on installing, maintaining and receiving customer support for your project. Because Zeager does not design the customer's playground area, does not perform the site work to prepare the play area, and does not measure the play area dimensions, it is the customer's responsibility to determine the quantity of materials needed for their project. A current copy of this document, along with installation, maintenance and warranty information, can also be obtained at zeager.com/playgrounds or by calling 800-346-8524.

A. Calculating how much product you need based on average or typical conditions.

1. WoodCarpet
   a. Loose or bulk materials will settle. Settling and compaction of Engineered Wood Fiber will typically equal at least 35% or at least 50% if it is mechanically compacted during installation. Mechanical compaction involves using a mechanical compactor and water to make the Woodcarpet immediately accessible. This is important for public play areas since the Department of Justice has adopted & will enforce ADA standards starting March 2012.
   b. Settling of 20% during shipping and compaction of 15% during installation, or at least within the first few weeks of use, is typical. This totals at least 35% settling and compaction from the time the truck is loaded until the product has been installed. This 35% + 15% for mechanical compaction is the percentage that Zeager uses for its online calculators. However, a variety of conditions can affect this. For example, the distance traveled will affect how much settling occurs during shipping, rain will hasten settling and compaction, installation using backhoes and skid loaders will increase compaction when driven on the engineered wood fiber and blower truck installation will result in immediate compaction due to the force at which it is blown.
   c. If Engineered Wood Fiber is mechanically compacted using equipment such as vibratory compactors and rollers, then approximately 15% more material will be required for a total of 50% additional cubic yards needed. (See specifications for installation instructions).
   d. Because of the shipping and installation variables, the consistent way to measure engineered wood fiber is while it is being loaded. Please take settling and compaction into consideration when calculating how much engineered wood fiber to order so that after settling and compaction has occurred, the depth of your surface is sufficient to meet your needs.
2. WoodCarpet Mats
   a. Zeager offers two types of wear mats, pvc and foam. PVC mats are heavier and anchor kits are not necessary but are available for added security. PVC mats are available for slides, swings, tire swings, merry-go-rounds, along with a few other sizes.
   b. Foam mats must be anchored either with the anchor kit or by gluing them to DuraDrain. Foam mats are available for slides and swings.
   c. When installing anchor kits, a drive rod is needed to install the duckbill anchors. Rods are simply a tool and are not left in the ground. They can be re-used and will last for several mat -

-installations unless rocks or hard objects are hit while using them to drive the anchors into the ground.

3. DuraLiner
   a. Divide the size of your play area by 1,500 sq. ft., which is the size of a roll of DuraLiner. Now multiply that by 1.2 to accommodate 10" overlap of seams and waste due to cutting around equipment posts. Then multiply by 2 if you want 2 layers, one layer between the subsoil and drainage gravel and a 2nd layer between the drainage gravel and engineered wood fiber. Round up to the next whole roll.
4. DuraDrain
   a. Multiply the size of your play area (in sq.ft.) by 0.043 to determine the quantity of DuraDrain panels needed.
5. Bonded WoodCarpet - contact your Zeager representative for assistance.
6. RecGrass and RecMats
   a. For calculating how much RecGrass synthetic grass or RecMat tiles you need, please provide a detailed drawing of the play area to your Zeager representative along with accurate measurements of the play area and the required fall height protection. A PDF or CAD drawing is preferred. Please note any borders (concrete curbs, fences, etc.), permanent land marks such as trees, buildings, parking lots in which the surface will come into contact.
   b. RecGrass comes in rolls and is ordered in custom roll lengths to fit your needs. Each roll is 15 feet wide but contains 14feet 6inches of usable surface due to the trimming and seaming necessary during installation.
   c. Both the RecGrass and RecMat systems utilize a foam base called RecBase to provide drainage and fall protection. RecBase comes in a variety of thickness and combinations. So knowing your required fall height protection is necessary so that the correct RecBase thickness and combination is used. Maximum fall heights are typically available from your playground equipment representative.

Product	Formula for Ordering
WoodCarpet	sq.ft. area x depth(ft) ÷ 27 x 1.50 = cu.yds for mechanically compacted (recommended). For natural compaction take the sq.ft area x depth (ft) ÷ 27 x 1.35 = cu.yds
DuraLiner	sq.ft. area ÷ 1500 x 1.2 x 1 layer or 2 layers = rolls (round up)
DuraDrain	sq.ft. area x 0.043 = panels
WoodCarpet Mats	specify quantity of slides, swings, tire swings, etc.
Bonded WoodCarpet	contact a Zeager representative
RecGrass	submit drawing, dimensions & fall height
RecMats	submit drawing, dimensions & fall height

A. Ordering

7. Zeager will process orders and communicate directly with the customer placing the order. Directions and delivery times are the only things Zeager will typically accept directly from the site contact or installer. Unless the customer directs us to do otherwise, all other changes and information must be given to Zeager by the customer placing the order.
8. All orders must be scheduled with Zeager, including orders picked up at the production facility.

B. Delivery

1. Bulk product quantity is measured when it is loaded at the production facility. Settling will occur during shipping. Compaction will occur during and after installation. See A. 1.
2. Each truck will deliver to one location. Some trucks can unload at more than one location if this request is made at the time the order is placed with Zeager. Deliveries that are made to more than one location are subject to an extra drop charge for each additional drop location and possibly a higher freight rate for the additional distance traveled. The maximum is three drop-locations per truck. Zeager and the Zeager trucker are not responsible for the quantity of product unloaded at each drop location. The contact person at the site will be responsible.
3. It is the customer's responsibility to ensure that the delivery location is suitable (i.e. hard surface, accessible to Zeager's truck, etc.) for Zeager's trucks to unload. Zeager normally delivers products on tractor-trailer trucks (18 wheelers). Liabilities arising from deliveries off hard surfaces are the responsibility of the person requesting that the delivery be made off the hard surface (i.e. asphalt and concrete).
4. If during delivery, Zeager's trucker causes damage to property, a description of the damages must be written on the shipping ticket and signed by the customer. If the damage occurs while the driver is being directed by the site contact, then the site contact takes responsibility for the damages.

C. Installation

1. Detailed installation instructions are available for each of our playground surfaces. You may obtain them at zeager.com/playgrounds/products.asp or by contacting a Zeager representative.
2. Installation of Bonded WoodCarpet, RecGrass and RecMats must be performed by a Zeager certified installer. Contact your Zeager representative for one near you.

D. Claims

1. Before the truck unloads and before signing the shipping ticket, quality should be checked by the person receiving the delivery. If quality is believed to not meet Zeager specifications, do not allow the truck to unload, contact Zeager immediately, and note problem on the shipping ticket. To support a quality claim, provide Zeager with pictures and samples within 10 days of receipt of product.
2. Quantity disputes should be noted on the shipping ticket if the customer believes they did not receive the full amount stated on the shipping ticket. Pictures and measurements taken before installation should be given to Zeager within 10 days of receipt of product.
3. Claims will be handled in accordance with Zeager's current Conditional Limited Warranty.

A. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including warranty, maintenance and installation instructions, ASTM F1292, F1951, and F2075 test results, IPEMA certificates of compliance, and samples.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications:

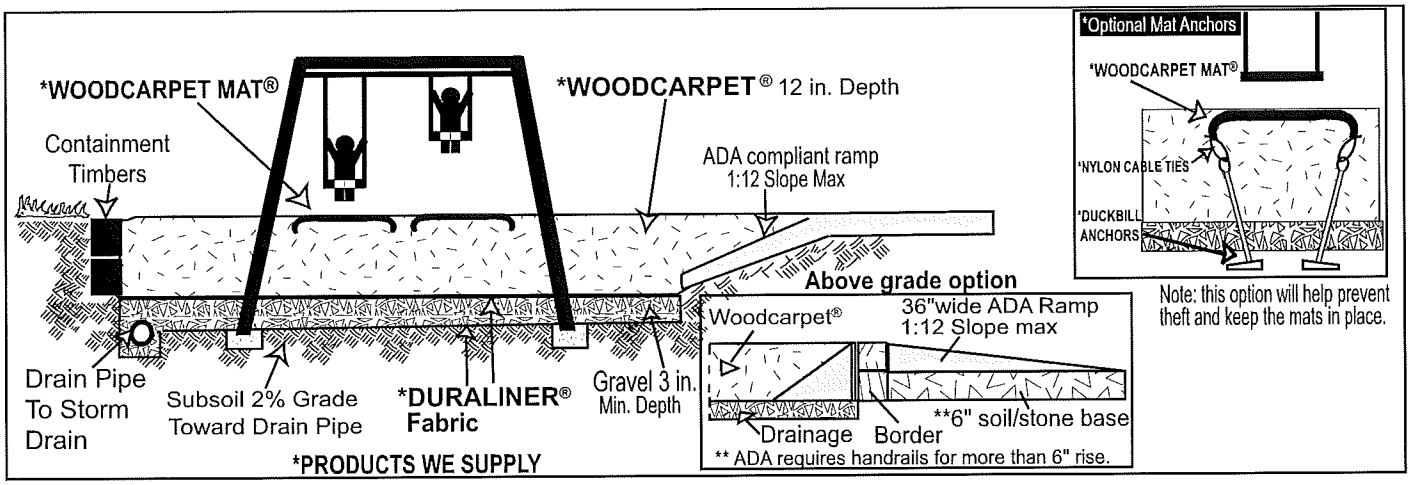
1. Member of International Play Equipment Manufacturer's Association (IPEMA).
2. Total Liability Insurance Coverage: $11,000,000.
3. Sales Representatives attend National Playground Safety Institute (NPSI) training.

C. Warranty Covers Playground Surfacing for Following Periods:

1. Engineered Wood Fiber Playground Surfacing: 15 years
2. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat: 5 years

D. Manufacturer:

1. Zeager Bros., Inc., 4000 East Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057. Toll Free (800) 346-8524.
2. Zeager Hardwood Co., 340 Steele Road, Franklin, KY 42134. Toll Free (800) 296-9227.



E. Application: outdoor playground surface using drainage gravel.

F. Critical Height: 12" / 12 feet fall protection. 8" / 8 feet fall protection.

G. Installation Procedure:

1. Review project plans and verify that playground equipment use zones, clearances, and reach ranges will comply with ASTM F1487 sections 8, 9, and 10, and with CAN/CSA-Z614 sections 14 and 15.
2. Prepare the site in accordance with the project engineer's directions and project specifications. Ensure that drainage is routed away from or around the playground area to prevent sand, soil, silt, or other foreign material from contam--inating the WOODCARPET®. Grade subsoil to a 2% grade toward the drain pipe. Max 7-8% with stable subsurface.
3. Install playground equipment.
4. Place a layer of DURALINER® on top of the subsoil. Overlap seams 10 in. (25cm), or 5 in.(63cm) if a double bead of exterior grade construction adhesive is applied to the overlap. Place seams parallel to direction of slides and travel of swings when ever possible.
5. Excavate a minimum 8 in.w. x 8 in.d. (20cm x 20cm) trench along the low end of the area to a storm drain. Install drain pipe.
6. Spread drainage gravel (1/2 - 1" in. [.127-2.54cm] clean gravel) to a minimum depth of 3 in. (8cm). Fill drainage trench.
7. Install timbers or an alternate containment system above or below grade. Provide for an access ramp up to play surface if above ground (max 7-8%) or down to if play surface is below grade that complies with ADA standards for accessible design. Build up area around entrance to minimize height of ramp. Any ramp larger than 6" rise must have handrails.
8. As described in Step 4, place an additional layer of DURALINER® on top of the drainage gravel.
9. Spread WOODCARPET® to a minimum depth of 8 in. after compaction for play equipment under 4 ft. high and to a minimum depth of 12 in.after compaction for play equipment over 4 ft. high. To make WOODCARPET® accessibile, install WOODCARPET® in 6 in. maximum layers. Rake level, wet, and mechanically compact each layer twice with a flat surface compactor. Change direction 90 degrees on second compaction. Exercise caution to prevent damaging the DURALINER® and drain materials. Do not operate equipment directly on the DURALINER®.

*10. Install a WOODCARPET MAT® (PVC or Foam) in each kick-out area. Zeager recommends installing wear mats on top of WOODCARPET®surface to keep surface accessible. Do this by digging a channel around the mat edge down to the base of the WOODCARPET® and slope mat edges down into the channel. If anchoring the mat, install anchors and nylon cable ties to attach the mat to the anchors. Ask Zeager representative for anchor kit when ordering wear mat. Refill the channel with WOODCARPET® and compact.Foam mats must use anchor system with system 1. Anchoring is optional for PVC mats but recommended if vandalism is probable.

11. Inspect the playground and verify that playground equipment use zones, clearances, and reach ranges comply with ASTM F1487 sections 8, 9, and 10, and with CAN/CSA-Z614 sections 14 and 15.
12. Rake and compact WOODCARPET® level. Maintain as needed thereafter. See Zeager maintenance recommendations.

*Installation of wear mats under all swings and other high-use areas is required in the state of California. PVC mats meet pvc laws in CA.

H. Notes:

1. Using drainage & wear mats as specified by Zeager is required for warranty coverage. Inadequate drainage may hasten decompostion
2. If not installing using a plate compactor and wetting procedure that is described in the previous installation information, the surface may not meet accessibility standards & will require as much as 15% less WOODCARPET®.
3. Periodic maintenance should include removing debris, raking and topping off by performing steps 9 and 11. Be sure to keep surfacing up to within 1/4" of the top of border where access--ible entrance is to meet ADA standards. See also WOOD--CARPET® maintenance recommendations.

I. Products

1. Engineered Wood Fiber Playground Surfacing: WOODCARPET®
   a.Composition: Woodcarpet contains 100% pre-consumer recover--ed wood.
   b. Dimensions: Randomly sized wood fibers.
   c. Sieve Analysis, ASTM F2075: Meets criteria.
   d. Hazardous metal, ASTM F2075: Meets criteria.
   e. Tramp metal, ASTM F2075: Meets criteria.
   f. Impact, ASTM F1292-09: 8 inches meets criteria up to 8 ft. fall height and 12 inches meets criteria up to 12 ft. fall height.
   g. Accessibility, ASTM F1951-08: Meets criteria.
   h. Resistance to Flammability, 16 FR Part 1630 Standard for Surface. Flammability of Carpets and Rugs (FFI-70), Modified Procedurer. Not Oven Dried: Meets Criteria.
   i. Flammability, 16 CFR 1500.44, Federal Hazardous Substances Act Title 16, Chapter II, Subchapter C for Rigid and Pliable Solids: Did not ignite.
   j. IPEMA Certification: 8"/8ft., 12"/12ft. Fall protection. F1292. Tramp metals, Sieve analysis, Heavy Metals. F2075.

2. Fabric: DURALINER®
   a.Composition: Non-woven, needle-punched, UV-treated polypropylene or spunbonded polyester fabric.
   b. Recycled content: 10% post-consumer and 10% or more of pre consumer (post manufacturing).
   c. Size: 5 to 6 feet wide x 250 feet long.
   d. Weight, ASTM D3776: Min. 3.24 ounces per square yard
   e. Grab Tensile Strength: ASTM D4632: min. 81/79 pounds.
   f. Elongation: 59/63%
   g. Mullen Burst Strength, ASTM D3786: min. 130 pounds.
   h. Puncture Resistance, ASTM D4833: min. 45.1 pounds.
   i. Trapezoid Tearing Strength, ASTM D4533: min. 42/71 pounds.
   j. Permittivity, ASTM D4491: min. 2.09 sec-1.
   k. Flow Rate, ASTM D4491: min. 300 gal/ft/min

I. Products-cont.

3. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat: pvc WOODCARPET MAT®
   a. Composition: Polyvynhlcloride (PVC). Meets CPSIA Federal Act for Lead and Phthalate acceptable levels.
   b. Recycled Content: 60 % Preconsumer recovered pvc.
   c. Drain Holes: 3/8 inch diameter holes, one per 10 square inches.
   d. Size: 42 in. x 42 in. [slide exit], 42 in. x 78 in. [swing], 78 in. x 78 in.[tire swing, vertical spinner], 78 in. x 90 in. [swing bay], 156 in. OD x 73.5 in. ID [merry go round, supernova], 67.5 in. OD [supe nova].
   e. Weight: 3.0 pounds per square foot.
   f. Thickness: ¾ inches.
   g. Impact, ASTM F1292: Over 11.25 inches of Woodcarpet, meets criteria up to 12 feet.
   h. IPEMA Certification: Over 11.25 inches of Woodcarpet, rated to 12 feet.

4. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat: foam WOODCARPET MAT®.
   a. Composition: Closed-cell, cross-linked, polyethylene foam.
   b. Recycled content: 100% pre-consumer recovered foam.
   c. Top surface: Covered with layer of heavy duty vinyl.
   d. Drain holes: 3/8 diameter holes, one per square foot.
   e. Size: 44 in. x 44 in. [slide exit], 44 in. x 74 in. [swing]
   f. Finished size: 32in.x32in. [slide exit], 32inx62in. [swing]
   g. Weight: 1.13 inches thick= 1.1 pounds per square foot.
   h. Thickness: 1.125 inch.
   i. Impact, ASTM F1292: 1.125 in. thick mat meets criteria up to 3 ft.
   j. IPEMA Certification: 1" thick mat over 11" of Woodcarpet rated to 12ft. fall protection

Zeager Bros. Inc. Middletown, Pa. 1-800-346-8524 / Zeager Hardwood Co. Franklin, Ky. 1-800-296-9227

Revised - August, 2012 by ASC

Product Guide Specification 32 18 16.13

WOODCARPET® Protective Playground Surfacing

Specifier Notes: This product guide specification is written according to the Construction Specifications Institute (CSI) Format, including *MasterFormat* (2004 edition), *SectionFormat,* and *PageFormat,* contained in the CSI *Manual of Practice.*

The section must be carefully reviewed and edited by the Architect to meet the requirements of the project and local building code. Coordinate this section with other specification sections and the drawings.

Delete all "Specifier Notes" when editing this section.

Specifier Notes: This section covers the following recreational surfacing materials from Zeager:

WOODCARPET® engineered wood fiber surfacing containing 100 percent pre-consumer recovered wood. It is designed to reduce injuries on playgrounds and provide a stable resilient surface for trails. Tested according to ASTM methods to ensure compliance with ADA, ASTM, CPSC, and CSA standards for playground surfacing.

DURALINER® fabric is placed both below and above aggregate drainage material to create a weed barrier and to prevent the aggregate from mixing with the subsurface and the engineered wood fiber. This in combination with aggregate will help to extend the life of your WoodCarpet® surfacing. (See system 1 spec.)

DURADRAIN® resilient drain panel made from recycled foam in a thermal process that does not use chemicals. A layer of geotextile fabric is bonded to the top surface to ensure that the fabric will not get pulled up. Provides excellent vertical and horizontal drainage. Is a lightweight complete drainage system and is used as an alternative to an aggregate drainage system.

WOODCARPET MAT® FOAM: playground surfacing wear mat manufactured from recycled foam in a thermal process that does not use chemicals and topped with a heavy duty vinyl. It is designed to be anchored in place on top of engineered wood fiber playground surfacing or glued to the top of DURADRAIN® in kick-out areas to improve accessibility and prevent displacement.

WOODCARPET MAT® PVC: playground surfacing wear mat manufactured from recycled and virgin PVC. It is designed to be placed on top of engineered wood fiber playground surfacing in kick-out areas to improve accessibility and prevent displacement.

WOODCARPET® BINDER: A polyurethane binder that is mixed with WoodCarpet® to form an accessible layer over loose fill WoodCarpet®. This layer is firm and slip resistant yet resilient enough to be used on playgrounds.

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Playground Surfacing.

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

Specifier Notes: Edit the following list as required for the project. List other sections with work directly related to the playground surfacing.

A. Section 312000 – Earth Moving: Sub-grade preparation.

B. Section 334600 – Sub-drainage: Drainage piping and aggregate drainage material.

C. Section 116800 - Play Field Equipment and Structures: Playground equipment installed over playground surfacing.

1.3 REFERENCES - WOODCARPET, DURALINER & DURADRAIN PRODUCTS

Specifier Notes: List standards referenced in this section, complete with designations and titles. This article does not require compliance with standards, but is merely a listing of those used.

A. ASTM D 2434 – Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head).

B. ASTM D 2859 - Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.

C. ASTM D 3776 – Standard Test Methods for Mass Per Unit Area (Weight) of Fabric.

D. ASTM D 3786 – Standard Test Method for Bursting Strength of Textile Fabrics - Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method.

E. ASTM D 4491 – Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.

F. ASTM D 4533 – Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles.

G. ASTM D 4632 – Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.

H. ASTM D 4716 – Standard Test Method for Determining the (In plane) Flow rate per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.

I. ASTM D 4751 – Standard Test Method for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile.

J. ASTM D 4833 – Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes, and Related Products.

K. ASTM D 5199 – Standard Test Method for Measuring the Nominal Thickness of Geosynthetics.

L. ASTM F 1292 – Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surfacing Materials within the Use Zone of Playground Equipment.

M. ASTM F 1951 – Standard Specification for Determination of Accessibility of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment.

N. ASTM F 2075 – Standard Specification for Engineered Wood Fiber for Use as a Playground Safety Surface Under and Around Playground Equipment.

O. 16 CFR 1500.44 – Method for Determining Extremely Flammable and Flammable Solids.

1.4 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION – LOOSE FILL SYSTEM

A. Engineered Wood Fiber Surfacing: WoodCarpet® - A recreational surface manufactured from 100 percent pre-consumer recovered wood. It is designed to reduce injuries on playgrounds and provide a stable resilient surface for trails. Tested according to ASTM methods to ensure compliance with ADA, ASTM, CPSC, and CSA standards for playground surfacing.

B. Geotextile Fabric: DuraLiner® - Placed both below and above aggregate drainage material to create a weed barrier and to prevent the aggregate from mixing with the subsurface and the engineered wood fiber.

C. Resilient Drain Panel: DuraDrain® - Made from recycled foam in a thermal process that does not use chemicals. A layer of geotextile fabric is bonded to the top surface to ensure that the fabric will not get pulled up. Provides excellent vertical and horizontal drainage. Is a lightweight complete drainage system and is used as an alternative to an aggregate drainage system.

D. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat - Foam: Made from recycled foam in a thermal process that does not use chemicals topped with heavy duty vinyl. It is designed to be anchored in place on top of engineered wood fiber playground in kick-out areas to improve accessibility and prevent displacement.

E. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat - PVC: Made from recycled and virgin PVC. It is designed to be placed on top of engineered wood fiber playground surfacing in kick-out areas to improve accessibility and prevent displacement.

1.5 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION - UNITARY SYSTEMS

A. System 6 and 7 Bonded WoodCarpet: WoodCarpet® engineered wood fiber is used as a base installed over a gravel drainage system or a DuraDrain® foam panel system. To make this a more accessible surface, the top 2 inches of the WoodCarpet® is mixed with a polyurethane binder which forms a resilient, slip resistant surface that is natural looking and able to absorb impact on playgrounds. It can also be installed over a stone base to form a trail that is resistant to wash out. See specification 6. Specific binder is available through Zeager.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Comply with Section 013300 - Submittal Procedures.

B. Product Data: Submit manufacturer's product data, including installation instructions, ASTM F 1292 test results, ASTM F1951 Accessibility test results, ASTM F2075 test results, and IPEMA Certificates of Compliance where applicable.

C. Samples: Submit manufacturer's samples of each specified material.

D. Maintenance Instructions: Submit manufacturer's maintenance instructions for playground surfacing.

E. Warranty: Submit manufacturer's standard warranty.

F. References: Submit at least 3 customers that have been using the product for at least 3 years.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications:

1. Member of International Play Equipment Manufacturer's Association (IPEMA).
2. Total Liability Insurance Coverage: $11,000,000.
3. Sales Representatives trained by National Playground Safety Institute (NPSI).

B. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual certified, licensed, or otherwise qualified by surfacing manufacturer as experienced and with sufficient trained staff to install manufacturer's products according to specified requirements.

Specifier Notes: Describe requirements for a meeting to coordinate the installation of the playground surfacing and to sequence related work. Delete this paragraph if not required.

C. Pre-installation Meeting: Convene a pre-installation meeting [2] [_____] weeks before start of installation of playground surfacing. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this section, including Contractor, Architect, and installer. Review installation and coordination with other work.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery: Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's original, unopened containers and packaging, with labels clearly identifying product name and manufacturer. Deliver engineered wood fiber playground surfacing to site in bulk.

B. Storage: Store materials in a clean, dry area in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Store engineered wood fiber playground surfacing to prevent contamination.

C. Handling: Protect materials during handling and installation to prevent damage. Handle engineered wood fiber playground surfacing to prevent contamination.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Warranty Covers Playground Surfacing for Following Periods:

1. Engineered Wood Fiber Playground Surfacing: 15-20 years.
2. Bonded engineered wood fiber playground surfacing: 3 years.
3. Playground surfacing wear mat: 5 years.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

A. Zeager Bros., Inc., 4000 East Harrisburg Pike, Middletown, Pennsylvania 17057. Toll Free (800) 346-8524. Phone (717) 944-7481. Fax (717) 944-7681. Web Site: www.zeager.com. E-Mail sales@zeager.com.

B. Zeager Hardwood Co., 340 Steele Road, Franklin, Kentucky. Toll Free (800) 296-9227. Phone (270) 586-4491. Fax (270) 586-4493. Web Site: www.zeager.com. E-Mail zhc@zeager.com.

2.2 PLAYGROUND SURFACING

Specifier Notes: Consult Zeager Bros. for assistance in editing this article for the specific application.

A. Engineered Wood Fiber Playground Surfacing: WOODCARPET®

1. Composition: Engineered wood fiber. No chemical treatments or additives.
2. Compliance: Meet or exceed CPSC guidelines for impact attenuation.
3. Recycled Content: 100 percent pre-consumer recovered materials.
4. Dimensions: Per sieve analysis, ASTM F2075 / 4.4: Meets Criteria.
5. Hazardous Metal, ASTM F 2075 / 4.5: Meets Criteria.
6. Tramp Metal, ASTM F 2075 / 4.6: Meets Criteria.
7. Coefficient of Permeability, ASTM D 2434: Greater than 0.6 cm/s.
8. When bonded: Permeability per falling head test, EM1110-2-1906-VII-13: 191.19 gal/min/sq.ft.
9. Moisture Absorption: Maximum of 150 percent by weight.
10. Moisture Content: 25 to 60 percent by weight.
11. Density: 15 to 24 pounds per cubic foot.
12. Impact Attenuation: ASTM F 1292. Meets criteria.
13. IPEMA Certification: 8 inch thickness rated to 8 feet and 12 inch thickness to 12 feet.

Specifier Notes: In the interest of public playground safety, IPEMA provides an independent laboratory which validates a manufacturer's certification of conformance to ASTM F1292 & F2075. A list of current validated products, their thickness and critical height may be viewed at www.ipema.org.

14. Accessibility, ASTM F 1951: Meets criteria.
15. Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials- D2859: Meets criteria.
16. Flammable, 16 CFR 1500.44, Federal Hazardous Substances Act Title 16, Chapter II, Subchapter C for Rigid and Pliable Solids: Did not ignite.

B. Drainage Fabric: DURALINER®

1. Composition: Non-woven, needle-punched, UV-treated polypropylene or spun-bonded polyester fabric.
2. Recycled Content: 10 percent post-consumer and 10 percent or more of pre-consumer recovered materials.
3. Size: 5 to 6 feet wide by 250 feet long.
4. Weight, ASTM D3776: Min. 3.24 ounces per square yard.
5. Grab Tensile Strength: ASTM D4632: min. 81/79 pounds.
6. Elongation: 59/63.
7. Mullen Burst Strength, ASTM D3786: min. 130 pounds.
8. Puncture Resistance, ASTM D4833: min. 45.1 pounds.
9. Trapezoid Tearing Strength, ASTM D4533: min. 42/71 pounds.
10. Permittivity, ASTM D4491: min. 2.09 sec-1.
11. Flow Rate, ASTM D4491: min. 300 gal/ft/min.

C. Resilient Foam Drainage: DURADRAIN®.

1. Composition: Recycled closed-cell, cross-linked, polyethylene, foam nuggets permanently fused together.
2. Top surface: each piece covered with one layer of geotextile fabric.
3. Recycled Content: 98 percent pre-consumer recovered materials.

4. Size: 48 inches by 72 inches.
5. Weight: 89 oz./sq. yd.
6. Thickness: 1.125 inches.
7. Density: 86 oz./cu. ft.
8. Transmissivity, ASTM D4716: 3.65E-003 m^2 / sec.
9. Flow Rate, ASTM D2434: 38 gallons/ minute per sq. ft.
10. Impact Attenuation: ASTM F 1292. Meets criteria.
11. IPEMA Certification: 1 inch DURADRAIN® under 9 inches of WOODCARPET® rated to 12 feet.

D. Binder for WOODCARPET® used in system 6 and 7 for maximum accessibility.

1. Composition: Proprietary chemical blend.
2. Chemical family: Aromatic Isocyanate Prepolymer.
3. Chemical name: Diphenylmethane Diisocyanate (MDI) Prepolymer.
4. Available in 5 gal. buckets or 260 gal. totes.

E. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat: WOODCARPET MAT® Foam.

1. Composition: Closed-cell, cross-linked, polyethylene, foam nuggets thermally fused together.
2. Compliance: Meet or exceed CPSC guidelines for impact attenuation.
3. Coating: The top surface of each mat is covered with a layer of heavy duty vinyl.
4. Drainage Holes: 0.38 inch diameter holes, one per square foot.
5. Recycled Content: 15 percent pre-consumer recovered materials.

Specifier Notes: Specify the required size or sizes for the project. Delete the sizes below if they are indicated on the drawings.

Recommended use for each size mat:
44 inches by 44 inches / finished size 32 inches by 32 inches. - Slide exit
44 inches by 74 inches / finished size 32 inches by 62 inches - Swing and double wide slide

6. Size: 44 inches by 44 inches [32 inches by 32 inches, finished size]. 44 inches by 74 inches [32 inches by 62 inches, finished size] [As indicated on the drawings].
7. Weight: 1.8 lbs./sq ft.
8. Thickness: 1.125 inches.
9. IPEMA Certification: 1 inch thick mat over 11 inches WoodCarpet®- rated to 12 feet.

F. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat: WOODCARPET MAT® PVC.

1. Composition: Recycled high grade PVC, 60 percent pre-consumer recovered material.

Specifier Notes: Specify the required size or sizes for the project. Delete the sizes below if they are indicated on the drawings.

Recommended use for each size mat:

42 inches by 42 inches	Slide exit
42 inches by 78 inches	Swing and double wide slide
78 inches by 78 inches	Tire swing and spinner toys
78 inches by 90 inches	Swing bay
156 inches O.D by 72 inches I.D	Merry go rounds

2. Compliance: Meet or exceed CPSC guidelines for impact attenuation.
3. Size: [42 inches by 42 inches] [42 inches by 78 inches] [78 inches by 78 inches] [78 inches by 90 inches] [156 inches O.D by 72 inches I.D] [As indicated on the drawings].
4. Thickness: 0.75 inches.
5. Drainage Holes: 0.38 inch diameter holes on 2 to 3 inch centers both directions.
6. Impact Attenuation: ASTM F 1292. Meets criteria.
7. IPEMA Certification: WOODCARPET® PVC MAT over 11.25 inches of WOODCARPET® rated to 12 feet.
8. Lead and Phthalate content certified to CPSIA.
9. Durometer, Shore A: 20 plus or minus 3.
10. Tensile Strength: 592 pounds.
11. Elongation: 475 percent.
12. Tear Strength: 84 pounds per inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas to receive playground surfacing. Notify Architect if areas are not acceptable. Do not begin installation until unacceptable conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

Specifier Notes: Specify one of the following systems for the project. The WOODCARPET® Aggregate System is Not Recommended For Play Areas Over A Hard Surface (asphalt, concrete, etc.) Use WOODCARPET®/DURADRAIN® system- Spec 13.

Systems:
WOODCARPET® Aggregate System 1. WOODCARPET® DURADRAIN® System 11.

A. WOODCARPET® Aggregate System 1.

1. Review project plans and verify that playground equipment use zones, clearances, and reach ranges will comply with ASTM F1487 sections 8, 9, and 10, and with CAN/CSA-Z614 sections 14 and 15.
2. Prepare sub-grade as specified in Section 312000. Ensure that site drainage is routed away from or around the playground area. Grade subsoil to a 2 percent grade toward the drainpipe.
3. Install playground equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated on the drawings.
4. Geotextile Fabric:
    a. Lap seams a minimum of 10 inches or a minimum of 5 inches if a double bead of exterior grade construction adhesive is applied to lap.
    b. Place seams parallel to direction of slides and travel of swings.
5. Install drainage piping and aggregate drainage material as specified in Section 334600.
6. Install a containment system around the play area edge.
7. Install fabric as described in step 4.
8. Engineered Wood Fiber Playground Surfacing:

a. Place wood fiber surfacing to a minimum depth of 8 inches after compaction for play equipment under 4 feet high and to a minimum depth of 12 inches after compaction for play equipment over 4 feet high.
b. Use mechanical equipment to uniformly compact and level material.

Specifier Notes: Choose one of the following wear mats: WoodCarpet® pvc mat or WoodCarpet® foam mat.

9. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat:

a. Install a mat in each kick-out area.
b. Dig a channel around the mat edge down to the base of the engineered wood fiber and slope mat edges down into the channel. If anchoring the mat, install anchors and plastic cable ties to attach mat to anchors. Refill the channel with engineered wood fiber. Anchoring is necessary to keep the mat from shifting or being removed.

10. Installation Instructions for Bonded WoodCarpet®:

a. Ask your Zeager representative for a certified installer near you.

b. Do not install in temperatures below 40 degrees F.
c. Until the bonded surface wears in, we recommend installing a 1 to 2 inches of loose-fill WoodCarpet® in high traffic areas. The product may have a rough texture to it for the first few months of use. Installing wear mats below swings and slides is recommended. Contact a Zeager representative for an authorized installer near you.
d. If installing an accessible bonded pathway over an existing wood fiber surface we recommend tapering the edge of the pathway all the way down to the drainage base. A soft tapered edge rather than a straight drop off will allow for easier access on to the pathway as the loose wood fiber decays or gets kicked away. This will also prevent the edge of the pathway from being exposed and possibly vandalized. As with any loose fill and unitary surface combinations it is important to maintain surfacing depths between the loose fill layer and the unitary layer. The depth of the loose fill wood fiber layer will determine the width of the tapered edge needed. A typical 12 inch system will need a 24 inch tapered edge to reach the drainage layer. An 8 inch system will require an 18 inch edge to reach the bottom drainage layer. Add this to the width of the pathway when ordering material.
e. When installing wear mats do not install over loose fill WoodCarpet®. Install 1/4 minus compacted gravel to within 5-7 inches of top surface grade to allow for 2-3 layers of 2 inch Recbase (2 layers for 8 foot fall height, 3 layers for 10 foot fall height) and the 1 inch foam wear mat. Install bonded layer up to edge of wear mat to within 1/4 inch of top of wear mat. This method will not allow the wear mat to sink below the bonded layer.
f. When installing a bonded pathway up to a sidewalk edge, dig away the loose layer of WoodCarpet® approximately 12 inches from the concrete sidewalk and install the bonded layer all the way down to the drainage base. This will keep a smooth transition between pathway and sidewalk edge.

11. Inspect the playground and verify that playground equipment use zones, clearances, and reach ranges comply with ASTM F1487 sections 8, 9, and 10, and with CAN/CSA-Z614 sections 14 and 15.

B. WOODCARPET® DURADRAIN® System 11.

Specifier Notes: When installing over a hard surface such as asphalt or concrete, use the DuraDrain® system, WoodCarpet® Mats at all high wear areas, and a minimum 12 inches of WoodCarpet®.

1. Review project plans and verify that playground equipment use zones, clearances, and reach ranges will comply with ASTM F1487 sections 8, 9, and 10, and with CAN/CSA-Z614 sections 14 and 15.
2. Prepare sub-grade as specified in Section 312000. Ensure that site drainage is routed away from or around the playground area. Grade subsoil to a 2 percent grade toward the drainpipe.

Specifier Notes: If additional vandal resistance is desired, at seams use exterior grade construction adhesive to glue overlaps to the adjacent panel.

Specifier Notes: If subsoil is loose or sandy, a layer of geotextile fabric should be installed before installing resilient foam drainage

3. Install playground equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions at locations indicated on the drawings.
4. Install drainage piping as specified in Section 334600. Excavate a minimum 8 inch wide by 8 inch deep trench along low end of area to storm drain. Install drainpipe in trench.
5. Install a containment system around the play area edge.
6. Install resilient foam drainage:

    a. Install panels side by side fabric side up. Allow min. 1/2 inch gap at border to allow for expansion.
    b. Cut around equipment base and border using utility knife or circular saw. Wrap around drainpipe, use plastic cable tie to secure foam to pipe.

7. Engineered Wood Fiber Playground Surfacing:

    a. Place wood fiber surfacing to a minimum depth of 7 inches after compaction for play equipment under 4 feet high and to a minimum depth of 10 inches after compaction for play equipment over 4 feet high and to a minimum depth of 12 inches for play areas on top of a hard surface (asphalt, concrete, etc.).
    b. Use mechanical equipment to uniformly compact and level material.

8. Playground Surfacing Wear Mat:

    a. Install a mat in each kick-out area.
    b. Dig a channel around the mat edge down to the base of the engineered wood fiber and slope mat edges down into the channel. If anchoring the mat, install anchors and plastic cable ties to attach mat to anchors. Refill the channel with engineered wood fiber. Anchoring is necessary to keep the mat from shifting or being removed.

9. Installation Instructions for Bonded WoodCarpet®:

    a. Ask your Zeager representative for a certified installer near you.
    b. Do not install in temperatures below 40 degrees F.
    c. Until the bonded surface wears in, we recommend installing a 1 to 2 inches of loose-fill WoodCarpet® in high traffic areas. The product may have a rough texture to it for the first few months of use. Installing wear mats below swings and slides is recommended. Contact a Zeager representative for an authorized installer near you.
    d. If installing an accessible bonded pathway over an existing wood fiber surface we recommend tapering the edge of the pathway all the way down to the drainage base. A soft tapered edge rather than a straight drop off will allow for easier access on to the pathway as the loose wood fiber decays or gets kicked away. This will also prevent the

edge of the pathway from being exposed and possibly vandalized. As with any loose fill and unitary surface combinations it is important to maintain surfacing depths between the loose fill layer and the unitary layer. The depth of the loose fill wood fiber layer will determine the width of the tapered edge needed. A typical 12 inch system will need a 24 inch tapered edge to reach the drainage layer. An 8 inch system will require an 18 inch edge to reach the bottom drainage layer. Add this to the width of the pathway when ordering material.

e. When installing wear mats do not install over loose fill WoodCarpet®. Install 1/4 minus compacted gravel to within 5-7 inches of top surface grade to allow for 2-3 layers of 2 inch Recbase (2 layers for 8 foot fall height, 3 layers for 10 foot fall height) and the 1 inch foam wear mat. Install bonded layer up to edge of wear mat to within 1/4 inch of top of wear mat. This method will not allow the wear mat to sink below the bonded layer.

f. When installing a bonded pathway up to a sidewalk edge, dig away the loose layer of WoodCarpet® approximately 12 inches from the concrete sidewalk and install the bonded layer all the way down to the drainage base. This will keep a smooth transition between pathway and sidewalk edge.

10. Inspect the playground and verify that playground equipment use zones, clearances, and reach ranges comply with ASTM F1487 sections 8, 9, and 10, and with CAN/CSA-Z614 Sections 14 and 15.

END SECTION

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner: Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address: 29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

C. Acrylic Tennis Court Coating Materials

The DecoColor® System

The True Colors of Tennis
From lush greens to red clays, sky blues to brilliant whites, DecoColor delivers the true colors of tennis. Create your own beautiful court. The palette is at your fingertips.

Product of
DecoTurf®
Surface of Champions

A Grand Finish
Your DecoColor court is sure to satisfy every taste and match every setting. Choose any combination of ten vibrant colors. With DecoColor's unique texturing system, you choose a slow, medium or fast speed of play in accordance with International Tennis Federation (ITF) standards. For added comfort DecoColor can be used in conjunction with the renowned DecoTurf® cushion system. DecoTurf has been the surface of choice for use at the USTA National Tennis Center , site of the US Open since 1978. Whether it's DecoTurf or DecoColor, every match you play, you're guaranteed a grand finish.

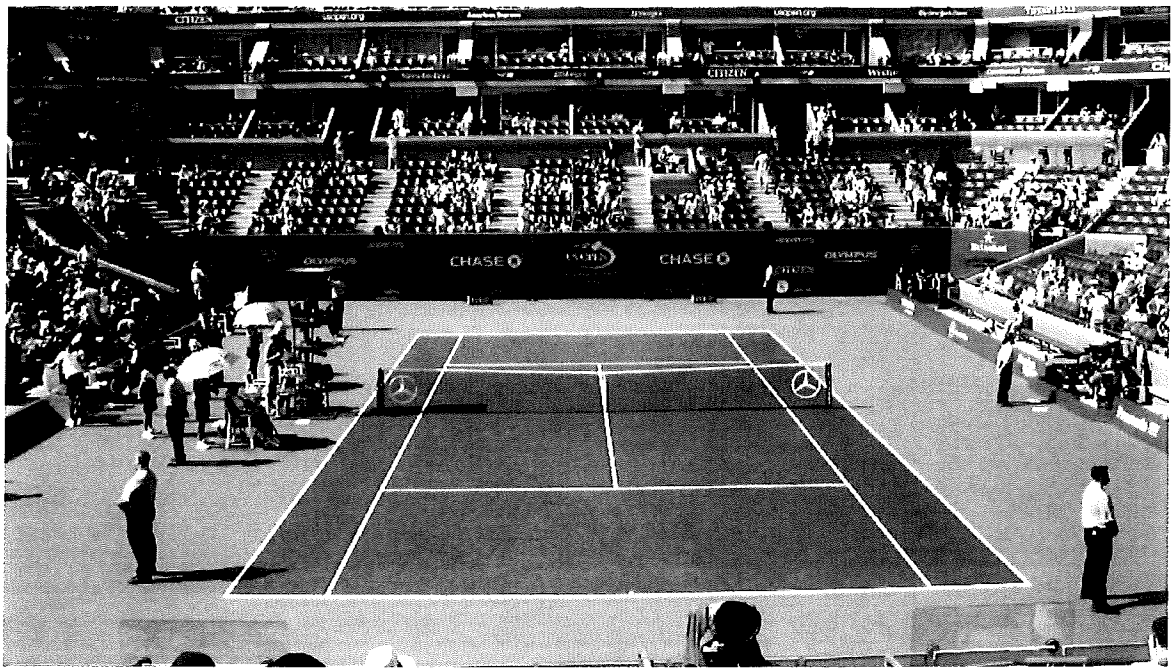
Enduring Resilience
DecoColor resists ultraviolet degradation and withstands severe weather conditions. Deep, rich pigments create vibrant long lasting colors for your court. Engineered using the latest acrylic polymer technology DecoColor endures the toughest of conditions.

Unmatched Value
DecoColor is the surface for people that don't tour with the pros, but aspire to play like them. Only minimal maintenance is required to keep the DecoColor surface in top condition and looking great for years. Vibrant colors, consistent speed of play and long lasting durability makes DecoColor unmatched in value. Create you own beautiful court. Contact your authorized Deco Applicator.

1491 Bayview Avenue, Toronto, Ontario, M4G 3A8
416-481-2597 1-877-481-2597 (Toll Free)
Contact Cambridge Industries

Tennis Gallery: US Open, Billie Jean King National Tennis Center

Project Type: Tennis | Surface Type: DecoTurf | Location: Flushing, NY
Color Used: US Open Blue and US Open Green
Applicator: American Sports Technologies



< PREVIOUS PROJECT BACK TO THE GALLERY NEXT PROJECT >

Project:	Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner:	Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address:	29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

D. CHRO Contract Compliance Regulations Notification to Bidders Form

COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS AND OPPORTUNITIES
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REGULATIONS
NOTIFICATION TO BIDDERS

(Revised 09/17/07)

The contract to be awarded is subject to contract compliance requirements mandated by Sections 4a-60 and 4a-60a of the Connecticut General Statutes; and, when the awarding agency is the State, Sections 46a-71(d) and 46a-81i(d) of the Connecticut General Statutes. There are Contract Compliance Regulations codified at Section 46a-68j-21 through 43 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies, which establish a procedure for awarding all contracts covered by Sections 4a-60 and 46a-71(d) of the Connecticut General Statutes.

According to Section 46a-68j-30(9) of the Contract Compliance Regulations, every agency awarding a contract subject to the contract compliance requirements has an obligation to "aggressively solicit the participation of legitimate minority business enterprises as bidders, contractors, subcontractors and suppliers of materials." "Minority business enterprise" is defined in Section 4a-60 of the Connecticut General Statutes as a business wherein fifty-one percent or more of the capital stock, or assets belong to a person or persons: "(1) Who are active in daily affairs of the enterprise; (2) who have the power to direct the management and policies of the enterprise; and (3) who are members of a minority, as such term is defined in subsection (a) of Section 32-9n." "Minority" groups are defined in Section 32-9n of the Connecticut General Statutes as "(1) Black Americans . . . (2) Hispanic Americans . . . (3) persons who have origins in the Iberian Peninsula . . . (4)Women . . . (5) Asian Pacific Americans and Pacific Islanders; (6) American Indians . . ." An individual with a disability is also a minority business enterprise as provided by Section 4a-60g of the Connecticut General Statutes. The above definitions apply to the contract compliance requirements by virtue of Section 46a-68j-21(11) of the Contract Compliance Regulations.

The awarding agency will consider the following factors when reviewing the bidder's qualifications under the contract compliance requirements:

(a) the bidder's success in implementing an affirmative action plan;
(b) the bidder's success in developing an apprenticeship program complying with Sections 46a-68-1 to 46a-68-17 of the Administrative Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies, inclusive;
(c) the bidder's promise to develop and implement a successful affirmative action plan;
(d) the bidder's submission of employment statistics contained in the "Employment Information Form", indicating that the composition of its workforce is at or near parity when compared to the racial and sexual composition of the workforce in the relevant labor market area; and
(e) the bidder's promise to set aside a portion of the contract for legitimate minority business enterprises. See Section 46a-68j-30(10)(E) of the Contract Compliance Regulations.

INSTRUCTIONS AND OTHER INFORMATION

The following BIDDER CONTRACT COMPLIANCE MONITORING REPORT must be completed in full, signed, and submitted with the bid for this contract. The contract awarding agency and the Commission on Human Rights and Opportunities will use the information contained thereon to determine the bidders compliance to Sections 4a-60 and 4a-60a CONN. GEN. STAT., and Sections 46a-68j-23 of the Regulations of Connecticut State Agencies regarding equal employment opportunity, and the bidder's □□good faith efforts to include minority business enterprises as subcontractors and suppliers for the work of the contract.

1) Definition of Small Contractor

Section 4a-60g CONN. GEN. STAT. defines a small contractor as a company that has been doing business under the same management and control and has maintained its principal place of business in Connecticut for a one year period immediately prior to its application for certification under this section, had gross revenues not exceeding ten million dollars in the most recently completed fiscal year, and at least fifty-one percent of the ownership of which is held by a person or persons who are active in the daily affairs of the company, and have the power to direct the management and policies of the company, except that a nonprofit corporation shall be construed to be a small contractor if such nonprofit corporation meets the requirements of subparagraphs (A) and (B) of subdivision 4a-60g CONN. GEN. STAT.

MANAGEMENT: Managers plan, organize, direct, and control the major functions of an organization through subordinates who are at the managerial or supervisory level. They make policy decisions and set objectives for the company or departments. They are not usually directly involved in production or providing services. Examples include top executives, public relations managers, managers of operations specialties (such as financial, human resources, or purchasing managers), and construction and engineering managers.

BUSINESS AND FINANCIAL OPERATIONS: These occupations include managers and professionals who work with the financial aspects of the business. These occupations include accountants and auditors, purchasing agents, management analysts, labor relations specialists, and budget, credit, and financial analysts.

MARKETING AND SALES: Occupations related to the act or process of buying and selling products and/or services such as sales engineer, retail sales workers and sales representatives including wholesale.

LEGAL OCCUPATIONS: In-House Counsel who is charged with providing legal advice and services in regards to legal issues that may arise during the course of standard business practices. This category also includes assistive legal occupations such as paralegals, legal assistants.

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS: Professionals responsible for the computer operations within a company are grouped in this category. Examples of job titles in this category include computer programmers, software engineers, database administrators, computer scientists, systems analysts, and computer support specialists

ARCHITECTURE AND ENGINEERING: Occupations related to architecture, surveying, engineering, and drafting are included in this category. Some of the job titles in this category include electrical and electronic engineers, surveyors, architects, drafters, mechanical engineers, materials engineers, mapping technicians, and civil engineers.

OFFICE AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT: All clerical-type work is included in this category. These jobs involve the preparing, transcribing, and preserving of written communications and records; collecting accounts; gathering and distributing information; operating office machines and electronic data processing equipment; and distributing mail. Job titles listed in this category include telephone operators, bill and account collectors, customer service representatives, dispatchers, secretaries and administrative assistants, computer operators and clerks (such as payroll, shipping, stock, mail and file).

BUILDING AND GROUNDS CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE: This category includes occupations involving landscaping, housekeeping, and janitorial services. Job titles found in this category include supervisors of landscaping or housekeeping, janitors, maids, grounds maintenance workers, and pest control workers.

CONSTRUCTION AND EXTRACTION: This category includes construction trades and related occupations. Job titles found in this category include boilermakers, masons (all types), carpenters, construction laborers, electricians, plumbers (and related trades), roofers, sheet metal workers, elevator installers, hazardous materials removal workers, paperhangers, and painters. Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators; drywall and ceiling tile installers; and carpet, floor and tile installers and finishers are also included in this category. First line supervisors, foremen, and helpers in these trades are also grouped in this category..

INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR: Occupations involving the installation, maintenance, and repair of equipment are included in this group. Examples of job titles found here are heating, ac, and refrigeration mechanics and installers; telecommunication line installers and repairers; heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics; small engine mechanics; security and fire alarm systems installers; electric/electronic repair, industrial, utility and transportation equipment; millwrights; riggers; and manufactured building and mobile home installers. First line supervisors, foremen, and helpers for these jobs are also included in the category.

MATERIAL MOVING WORKERS: The job titles included in this group are Crane and tower operators; dredge, excavating, and lading machine operators; hoist and winch operators; industrial truck and tractor operators; cleaners of vehicles and equipment; laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand; machine feeders and offbearers; packers and packagers, hand; pumping station operators; refuse and recyclable material collectors; and miscellaneous material moving workers.

PRODUCTION WORKERS: The job titles included in this category are chemical production machine setters, operators and tenders; crushing/grinding workers; cutting workers; inspectors, testers sorters, samplers, weighers; precious stone/metal workers; painting workers; cementing/gluing machine operators and tenders; etchers/engravers; molders, shapers and casters except for metal and plastic; and production workers.

3) Definition of Racial and Ethnic Terms (as used in Part IV Bidder Employment Information) (Page 3)

White (not of Hispanic Origin)- All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East. Black(not of Hispanic Origin)- All persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa. Hispanic- All persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.	Asian or Pacific Islander- All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands. This area includes China, India, Japan, Korea, the Philippine Islands, and Samoa. American Indian or Alaskan Native- All persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintain cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

BIDDER CONTRACT COMPLIANCE MONITORING REPORT

PART I - Bidder Information

Company Name Street Address City & State Chief Executive	Bidder Federal Employer Identification Number_____ Or Social Security Number_____
Major Business Activity (brief description)	Bidder Identification (response optional/definitions on page 1) -Bidder is a small contractor. Yes__ No__ -Bidder is a minority business enterprise Yes__ No__ (If yes, check ownership category) Black___ Hispanic___ Asian American___ American Indian/Alaskan Native___ Iberian Peninsula___ Individual(s) with a Physical Disability___ Female___
Bidder Parent Company (If any)	- Bidder is certified as above by State of CT Yes__ No__
Other Locations in Ct. (If any)	

PART II - Bidder Nondiscrimination Policies and Procedures

1. Does your company have a written Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity statement posted on company bulletin boards? Yes__ No__	7. Do all of your company contracts and purchase orders contain non-discrimination statements as required by Sections 4a-60 & 4a-60a Conn. Gen. Stat.? Yes__ No__
2. Does your company have the state-mandated sexual harassment prevention in the workplace policy posted on company bulletin boards? Yes__ No__	8. Do you, upon request, provide reasonable accommodation to employees, or applicants for employment, who have physical or mental disability? Yes__ No__
3. Do you notify all recruitment sources in writing of your company's Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity employment policy? Yes__ No__	9. Does your company have a mandatory retirement age for all employees? Yes__ No__
4. Do your company advertisements contain a written statement that you are an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer? Yes__ No__	10. If your company has 50 or more employees, have you provided at least two (2) hours of sexual harassment training to all of your supervisors? Yes__ No__ NA__
5. Do you notify the Ct. State Employment Service of all employment openings with your company? Yes__ No__	11. If your company has apprenticeship programs, do they meet the Affirmative Action/Equal Employment Opportunity requirements of the apprenticeship standards of the Ct. Dept. of Labor? Yes__ No__ NA__
6. Does your company have a collective bargaining agreement with workers? Yes__ No__ 6a. If yes, do the collective bargaining agreements contain non-discrim ination clauses covering all workers? Yes__ No__ 6b. Have you notified each union in writing of your commitments under the nondiscrimination requirements of contracts with the state of Ct? Yes__ No__	12. Does your company have a written affirmative action Plan? Yes__ No__ If no, please explain. 13. Is there a person in your company who is responsible for equal employment opportunity? Yes__ No__ If yes, give name and phone number. _____

Part III - Bidder Subcontracting Practices

1. Will the work of this contract include subcontractors or suppliers? Yes__ No__

1a. If yes, please list all subcontractors and suppliers and report if they are a small contractor and/or a minority business enterprise. (defined on page 1 / use additional sheet if necessary)

1b. Will the work of this contract require additional subcontractors or suppliers other than those identified in 1a. above? Yes__ No__

PART IV - Bidder Employment Information

Date:

JOB CATEGORY *	OVERALL TOTALS	WHITE (not of Hispanic origin)		BLACK (not of Hispanic origin)		HISPANIC		ASIAN or PACIFIC ISLANDER		AMERICAN INDIAN or ALASKAN NATIVE	
		Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	male	female
Management											
Business & Financial Ops											
Marketing & Sales											
Legal Occupations											
Computer Specialists											
Architecture/Engineering											
Office & Admin Support											
Bldg/ Grounds Cleaning/Maintenance											
Construction & Extraction											
Installation , Maintenance & Repair											
Material Moving Workers											
Production Occupations											
TOTALS ABOVE											
Total One Year Ago											
FORMAL ON THE JOB TRAINEES (ENTER FIGURES FOR THE SAME CATEGORIES AS ARE SHOWN ABOVE)											
Apprentices											
Trainees											

*NOTE: JOB CATEGORIES CAN BE CHANGED OR ADDED TO (EX. SALES CAN BE ADDED OR REPLACE A CATEGORY NOT USED IN YOUR COMPANY)

PART V - Bidder Hiring and Recruitment Practices

1. Which of the following recruitment sources are used by you? (Check yes or no, and report percent used)				2. Check (X) any of the below listed requirements that you use as a hiring qualification		3. Describe below any other practices or actions that you take which show that you hire, train, and promote employees without discrimination
SOURCE	YES	NO	% of applicants provided by source	(X)		
State Employment Service					Work Experience	
Private Employment Agencies					Ability to Speak or Write English	
Schools and Colleges					Written Tests	
Newspaper Advertisement					High School Diploma	
Walk Ins					College Degree	
Present Employees					Union Membership	
Labor Organizations					Personal Recommendation	
Minority/Community Organizations					Height or Weight	
Others (please identify)					Car Ownership	
					Arrest Record	
					Wage Garnishments	

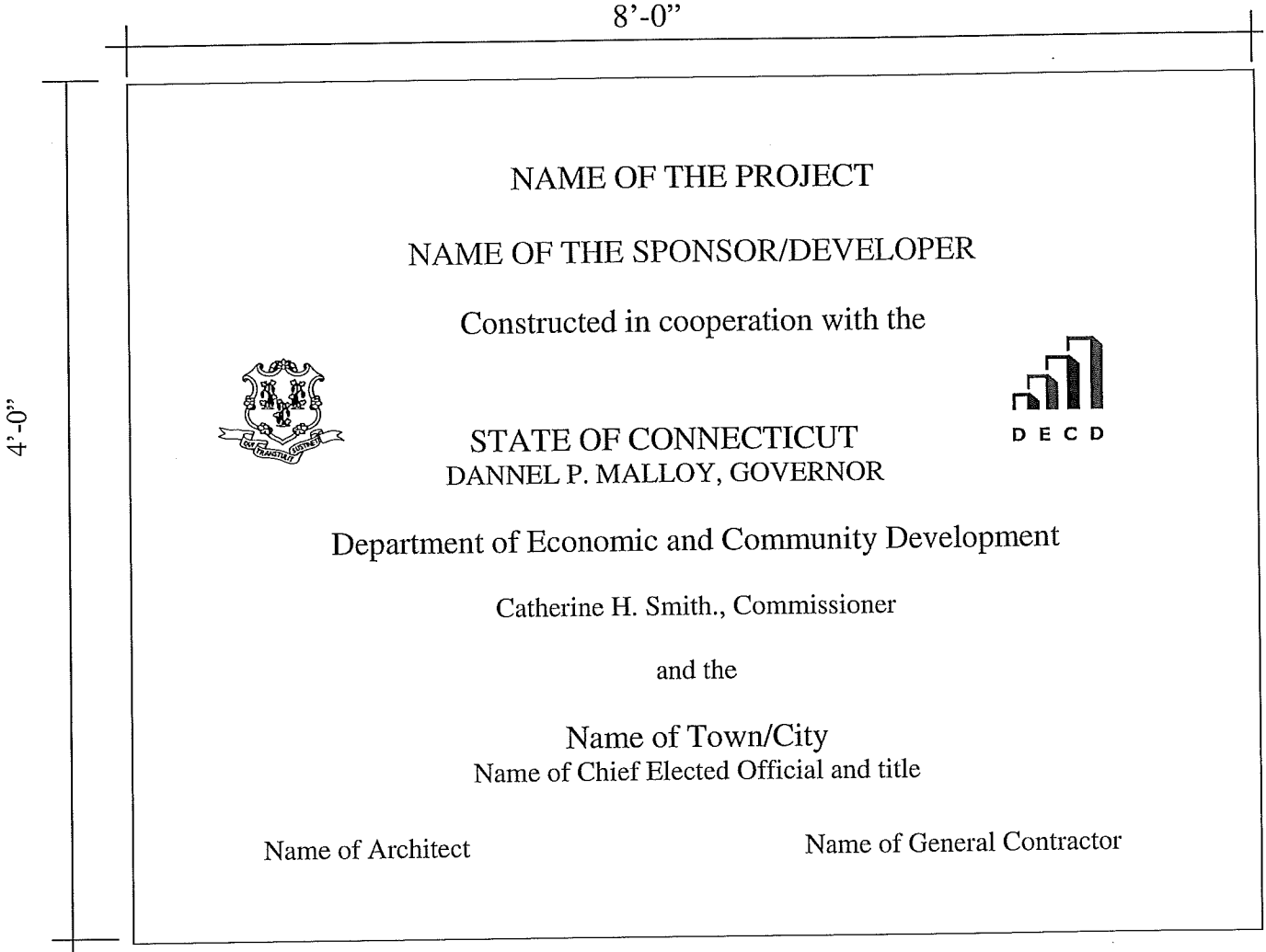
Certification (Read this form and check your statements on it CAREFULLY before signing). I certify that the statements made by me on this BIDDER CONTRACT COMPLIANCE MONITORING REPORT are complete and true to the best of my knowledge and belief, and are made in good faith. I understand that if I knowingly make any misstatements of facts, I am subject to be declared in non-compliance with Section 4a-60, 4a-60a, and related sections of the CONN. GEN. STAT.

(Signature)	(Title)	(Date Signed)	(Telephone)

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner: Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address: 29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

E. DECD Project Sign

PROJECT SIGN – ECONOMIC & COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT



SIGN PANEL: ¾" MDO-EXT-APA PLYWOOD SUPPORTED WITH (2) 4X4 TREATED WOOD COLUMNS AND SECURED 4' INTO GRADE. TOP OF SIGN AT 8'-0" ABOVE GRADE.

COLORS: ALL LETTERS AND SYMBOLS ARE TO BE ROYAL BLUE. THE BACKGROUND WILL BE WHITE ENAMEL. BACK OF PLYWOOD AND SUPPORT STRUCTURE SHALL BE PAINTED MATTE BLACK.

TYPEFACE: HELVETICA MEDIUM

LOCATION: SIGN MUST BE LOCATED TO BE CLEARLY VISIBLE TO THE PUBLIC.

TIMING: INSTALL AT THE START OF CONSTRUCTION AND REMOVE AT CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION.

STATE SEAL & DECD LOGO: ATTACHED

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement
Owner: Town of Essex, Connecticut
Address: 29 West Avenue, Essex, CT 06426

F. Prevailing Wage Rates

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

Minimum Rates and Classifications for Heavy/Highway Construction

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division

ID#: **H** 18072

By virtue of the authority vested in the Labor Commissioner under provisions of Section 31-53 of the General Statutes of Connecticut, as amended, the following are declared to be the prevailing rates and welfare payments and will apply only where the contract is advertised for bid within 20 days of the date on which the rates are established. Any contractor or subcontractor not obligated by agreement to pay to the welfare and pension fund shall pay this amount to each employee as part of his/her hourly wages.

Project Number: Project Town: Essex
FAP Number: State Number:
Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

CLASSIFICATION	Hourly Rate	Benefits
01) Asbestos/Toxic Waste Removal Laborers: Asbestos removal and encapsulation (except its removal from mechanical systems which are not to be scrapped), toxic waste removers, blasters. **See Laborers Group 5 and 7**		
1) Boilermaker	33.79	34% + 8.96
1a) Bricklayer, Cement Masons, Cement Finishers, Plasterers, Stone Masons	32.50	25.81
2) Carpenters, Piledrivermen	30.45	21.65

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

2a) Diver Tenders	30.45	21.65
3) Divers	38.91	21.65
4) Painters: (Bridge Construction) Brush, Roller, Blasting (Sand, Water, etc.), Spray	44.25	17.75
4a) Painters: Brush and Roller	30.62	17.75
4b) Painters: Spray Only	33.62	17.75
4c) Painters: Steel Only	32.62	17.75
4d) Painters: Blast and Spray	33.62	17.75

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

4e) Painters: Tanks, Tower and Swing	32.62	17.75
5) Electrician (Trade License required: E-1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9)	36.75	23.67
6) Ironworkers: Ornamental, Reinforcing, Structural, and Precast Concrete Erection	33.50	28.98
7) Plumbers (Trade License required: (P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2) and Pipefitters (Including HVAC Work) (Trade License required: S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4 G-1, G-2, G-8, G-9)	39.31	26.27
----LABORERS---- -		
8) Group 1: Laborer (Unskilled), Common or General, acetylene burner, concrete specialist	26.40	17.15
9) Group 2: Chain saw operators, fence and guard rail erectors, pneumatic tool operators, powdermen, air tool operator	26.65	17.15

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

10) Group 3: Pipelayers	26.90	17.15
11) Group 4: Jackhammer/Pavement breaker (handheld); mason tenders (cement/concrete), catch basin builders, asphalt rakers, air track operators, block pavers and curb setters	26.90	17.15
12) Group 5: Toxic waste removal (non-mechanical systems)	28.40	17.15
13) Group 6: Blasters	28.15	17.15
Group 7: Asbestos Removal, non-mechanical systems (does not include leaded joint pipe)	27.40	17.15
Group 8: Traffic control signalmen	16.00	17.15

----LABORERS (TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION, FREE AIR). Shield Drive and Liner Plate Tunnels in Free Air.----

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

13a) Miners, Motormen, Mucking Machine Operators, Nozzle Men, Grout Men, Shaft & Tunnel Steel & Rodmen, Shield & Erector, Arm Operator, Cable Tenders	31.28	17.15 + a
13b) Brakemen, Trackmen	30.37	17.15 + a
----CLEANING, CONCRETE AND CAULKING TUNNEL----		
14) Concrete Workers, Form Movers, and Strippers	30.37	17.15 + a
15) Form Erectors	30.68	17.15 + a
----ROCK SHAFT LINING, CONCRETE, LINING OF SAME AND TUNNEL IN FREE AIR:----		
16) Brakemen, Trackmen, Tunnel Laborers, Shaft Laborers	30.37	17.15 + a

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

17) Laborers Topside, Cage Tenders, Bellman	30.26	17.15 + a
18) Miners	31.28	17.15 + a
----TUNNELS, CAISSON AND CYLINDER WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR: ----		
18a) Blaster	37.41	17.15 + a
19) Brakemen, Trackmen, Groutman, Laborers, Outside Lock Tender, Gauge Tenders	37.22	17.15 + a
20) Change House Attendants, Powder Watchmen, Top on Iron Bolts	35.35	17.15 + a
21) Mucking Machine Operator	37.97	17.15 + a

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

----TRUCK DRIVERS----(*see note below)

Two axle trucks	27.88	18.27 + a
Three axle trucks; two axle ready mix	27.98	18.27 + a
Three axle ready mix	28.03	18.27 + a
Four axle trucks, heavy duty trailer (up to 40 tons)	28.08	18.27 + a
Four axle ready-mix	28.13	18.27 + a
Heavy duty trailer (40 tons and over)	28.33	18.27 + a

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

Specialized earth moving equipment other than conventional type on-the road trucks and semi-trailer (including Euclids)	28.13	18.27 + a

----POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS----

Group 1: Crane handling or erecting structural steel or stone, hoisting engineer (2 drums or over), front end loader (7 cubic yards or over), Work Boat 26 ft. & Over. (Trade License Required)	36.05	21.55 + a
Group 2: Cranes (100 ton rate capacity and over); Backhoe/Excavator over 2 cubic yards; Piledriver ($3.00 premium when operator controls hammer). (Trade License Required)	35.73	21.55 + a
Group 3: Excavator/Backhoe under 2 cubic yards; Cranes (under 100 ton rated capacity), Gradall; Master Mechanic; Hoisting Engineer (all types of equipment where a drum and cable are used to hoist or drag material regardless of motive power of operation), Rubber Tire Excavator (Drott-1085 or similar);Grader Operator; Bulldozer Fine Grade (slopes, shaping, laser or GPS, etc.). (Trade License Required)	34.99	21.55 + a
Group 4: Trenching Machines; Lighter Derrick; Concrete Finishing Machine; CMI Machine or Similar; Koehring Loader (Skooper)	34.60	21.55 + a
Group 5: Specialty Railroad Equipment; Asphalt Paver; Asphalt Spreader; Asphalt Reclaiming Machine; Line Grinder; Concrete Pumps; Drills with Self Contained Power Units; Boring Machine; Post Hole Digger; Auger; Pounder; Well Digger; Milling Machine (over 24" Mandrell)	34.01	21.55 + a

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

Group 5 continued: Side Boom; Combination Hoe and Loader; Directional Driller.	34.01	21.55 + a
Group 6: Front End Loader (3 up to 7 cubic yards); Bulldozer (rough grade dozer).	33.70	21.55 + a
Group 7: Asphalt Roller; Concrete Saws and Cutters (ride on types); Vermeer Concrete Cutter; Stump Grinder; Scraper; Snooper; Skidder; Milling Machine (24" and Under Mandrel).	33.36	21.55 + a
Group 8: Mechanic, Grease Truck Operator, Hydroblaster, Barrier Mover, Power Stone Spreader; Welder; Work Boat under 26 ft.; Transfer Machine.	32.96	21.55 + a
Group 9: Front End Loader (under 3 cubic yards), Skid Steer Loader regardless of attachments (Bobcat or Similar); Fork Lift, Power Chipper; Landscape Equipment (including hydroseeder).	32.53	21.55 + a
Group 10: Vibratory Hammer, Ice Machine, Diesel and Air Hammer, etc.	30.49	21.55 + a
Group 11: Conveyor, Earth Roller; Power Pavement Breaker (whiphammer), Robot Demolition Equipment.	30.49	21.55 + a

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

Group 12: Wellpoint Operator.	30.43	21.55 + a
Group 13: Compressor Battery Operator.	29.85	21.55 + a
Group 14: Elevator Operator; Tow Motor Operator (Solid Tire No Rough Terrain).	28.71	21.55 + a
Group 15: Generator Operator; Compressor Operator; Pump Operator; Welding Machine Operator; Heater Operator.	28.30	21.55 + a
Group 16: Maintenance Engineer/Oiler	27.65	21.55 + a
Group 17: Portable asphalt plant operator; portable crusher plant operator; portable concrete plant operator.	31.96	21.55 + a
Group 18: Power Safety Boat; Vacuum Truck; Zim Mixer; Sweeper; (minimum for any job requiring CDL license).	29.54	21.55 + a

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

**NOTE: SEE BELOW

----LINE CONSTRUCTION----(Railroad Construction and Maintenance)----

20) Lineman, Cable Splicer, Dynamite Man	44.36	3% + 13.70
21) Heavy Equipment Operator	39.92	3% + 13.70
22) Equipment Operator, Tractor Trailer Driver, Material Men	37.71	3% + 13.70
23) Driver Groundmen	33.27	3% + 13.70

----LINE CONSTRUCTION----

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

24) Driver Groundmen	30.92	6.5% + 9.70
25) Groundmen	22.67	6.5% + 6.20
26) Heavy Equipment Operators	37.10	6.5% + 10.70
27) Linemen, Cable Splicers, Dynamite Men	41.22	6.5% + 12.20
28) Material Men, Tractor Trailer Drivers, Equipment Operators	35.04	6.5% + 10.45

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

Welders: Rate for craft to which welding is incidental.

**Note: Hazardous waste removal work receives additional $1.25 per hour for truck drivers.*

***Note: Hazardous waste premium $3.00 per hour over classified rate*

Crane with 150 ft. boom (including jib) - $1.50 extra
Crane with 200 ft. boom (including jib) - $2.50 extra
Crane with 250 ft. boom (including jib) - $5.00 extra
Crane with 300 ft. boom (including jib) - $7.00 extra
Crane with 400 ft. boom (including jib) - $10.00 extra

All classifications that indicate a percentage of the fringe benefits must be calculated at the percentage rate times the "base hourly rate".

Apprentices duly registered under the Commissioner of Labor's regulations on "Work Training Standards for Apprenticeship and Training Programs" Section 31-51-d-1 to 12, are allowed to be paid the appropriate percentage of the prevailing journeymen hourly base and the full fringe benefit rate, providing the work site ratio shall not be less than one full-time journeyperson instructing and supervising the work of each apprentice in a specific trade.

~~Connecticut General Statute Section 31-55a: Annual Adjustments to wage rates by contractors doing state work ~~

The Prevailing wage rates applicable to this project are subject to annual adjustments each July 1st for the duration of the project.

Each contractor shall pay the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate that is in effect each July 1st, as posted by the Department of Labor.

It is the contractor's responsibility to obtain the annual adjusted prevailing wage rate increases directly from the Department of Labor's website.

The annual adjustments will be posted on the Department of Labor's Web page: www.ct.gov/dol.

The Department of Labor will continue to issue the initial prevailing wage rate schedule to the Contracting Agency for the project.

All subsequent annual adjustments will be posted on our Web Site for contractor access.

Contracting Agencies are under no obligation pursuant to State labor law to pay any increase due to the annual adjustment provision.

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

Project: Civic Campus Enhancement For The Town Hall And Town Library Parking Lots And Adjacent Recreational Area

Effective October 1, 2005 - Public Act 05-50: any person performing the work of any mechanic, laborer, or worker shall be paid prevailing wage

All Person who perform work ON SITE must be paid prevailing wage for the appropriate mechanic, laborer, or worker classification.

All certified payrolls must list the hours worked and wages paid to All Persons who perform work ON SITE regardless of their ownership i.e.: (Owners, Corporate Officers, LLC Members, Independent Contractors, et. al)

Reporting and payment of wages is required regardless of any contractual relationship alleged to exist between the contractor and such person.

~~Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clause (29 CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

Please direct any questions which you may have pertaining to classification of work and payment of prevailing wages to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division, telephone (860)263-6790.

As of: Wednesday, July 10, 2013

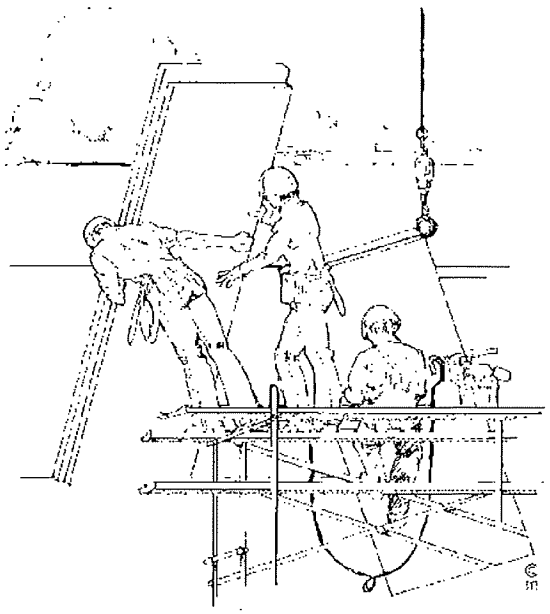
~NOTICE~

TO ALL CONTRACTING AGENCIES

Please be advised that Connecticut General Statutes Section 31-53, requires the contracting agency to certify to the Department of Labor, the total dollar amount of work to be done in connection with such public works project, regardless of whether such project consists of one or more contracts.

Please find the attached "Contracting Agency Certification Form" to be completed and returned to the Department of Labor, Wage and Workplace Standards Division, Public Contract Compliance Unit.

✎ Inquiries can be directed to (860)263-6543.



CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WAGE AND WORKPLACE STANDARDS DIVISION
CONTRACT COMPLIANCE UNIT

CONTRACTING AGENCY CERTIFICATION FORM

I, _____, acting in my official capacity as _____,
authorized representative title

for _____, located at _____,
contracting agency address

do hereby certify that the total dollar amount of work to be done in connection with

_____, located at _____,
project name and number address

shall be $_____, which includes all work, regardless of whether such project

consists of one or more contracts.

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name:_____

Address:_____
Authorized Representative:_____
Approximate Starting Date: _____

Approximate Completion Date:_____

_____ _____
Signature Date

Return To: Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage & Workplace Standards Division
Contract Compliance Unit
200 Folly Brook Blvd.
Wethersfield, CT 06109

Date Issued: _____

CONNECTICUT DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
WAGE AND WORKPLACE STANDARDS DIVISION

CONTRACTORS WAGE CERTIFICATION FORM

I, _____ of _____
Officer, Owner, Authorized Rep. Company Name

do hereby certify that the _____
Company Name

_____
Street

_____
City

and all of its subcontractors will pay all workers on the

_____
Project Name and Number

_____
Street and City

the wages as listed in the schedule of prevailing rates required for such project (a copy of which is attached hereto).

_____
Signed

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____. 20 ____

_____
Notary Public

Return to:

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage & Workplace Standards Division
200 Folly Brook Blvd.
Wethersfield, CT 06109

Date of Schedule Issued: _____

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division
FOOTNOTES

Please Note: If the "Benefits" listed on the schedule for the following occupations includes a letter(s) (+ a or + a+b for instance), refer to the information below.

Benefits to be paid at the appropriate prevailing wage rate for the listed occupation.

If the "Benefits" section for the occupation lists only a dollar amount, disregard the information below.

Bricklayers, Cement Masons, Cement Finishers, Concrete Finishers, Stone Masons
(Building Construction) and
(Residential- Hartford, Middlesex, New Haven, New London and Tolland Counties)

a. Paid Holiday: Employees shall receive 4 hours for Christmas Eve holiday provided the employee works the regularly scheduled day before and after the holiday. Employers may schedule work on Christmas Eve and employees shall receive pay for actual hours worked in addition to holiday pay.

Elevator Constructors: Mechanics

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, plus the Friday after Thanksgiving.

b. Vacation: Employer contributes 8% of basic hourly rate for 5 years or more of service or 6% of basic hourly rate for 6 months to 5 years of service as vacation pay credit.

Glaziers

a. Paid Holidays: Labor Day and Christmas Day.

Power Equipment Operators
(Heavy and Highway Construction & Building Construction)

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Good Friday, Memorial day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, provided the employee works 3 days during the week in which the holiday falls, if scheduled, and if scheduled, the working day before and the working day after the holiday. Holidays falling on Saturday may be observed on Saturday, or if the employer so elects, on the preceding Friday.

Ironworkers

a. Paid Holiday: Labor Day provided employee has been on the payroll for the 5 consecutive work days prior to Labor Day.

Laborers (Tunnel Construction)

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day. No employee shall be eligible for holiday pay when he fails, without cause, to work the regular work day preceding the holiday or the regular work day following the holiday.

Roofers

a. Paid Holidays: July 4th, Labor Day, and Christmas Day provided the employee is employed 15 days prior to the holiday.

Sprinkler Fitters

a. Paid Holidays: Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day, provided the employee has been in the employment of a contractor 20 working days prior to any such paid holiday.

Truck Drivers

(Heavy and Highway Construction & Building Construction)

a. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas day, and Good Friday, provided the employee has at least 31 calendar days of service and works the last scheduled day before and the first scheduled day after the holiday, unless excused.

Informational Bulletin

THE 10-HOUR OSHA CONSTRUCTION SAFETY AND HEALTH COURSE

(applicable to public building contracts entered into *on or after July 1, 2007*, where the total cost of all work to be performed is at least $100,000)

(1) This requirement was created by Public Act No. 06-175, which is codified in Section 31-53b of the Connecticut General Statutes (pertaining to the prevailing wage statutes);

(2) The course is required for public building construction contracts (projects funded in whole or in part by the state or any political subdivision of the state) entered into on or after July 1, 2007;

(3) It is required of private employees (not state or municipal employees) and apprentices who perform manual labor for a general contractor or subcontractor on a public building project where the total cost of all work to be performed is at least $100,000;

(4) The ten-hour construction course pertains to the ten-hour Outreach Course conducted in accordance with federal OSHA Training Institute standards, and, for telecommunications workers, a ten-hour training course conducted in accordance with federal OSHA standard, 29 CFR 1910.268;

(5) The internet website for the federal OSHA Training Institute is http://www.osha.gov/fso/ote/training/edcenters/fact_sheet.html;

(6) The statutory language leaves it to the contractor and its employees to determine who pays for the cost of the ten-hour Outreach Course;

(7) Within 30 days of receiving a contract award, a general contractor must furnish proof to the Labor Commissioner that all employees and apprentices performing manual labor on the project will have completed such a course;

(8) Proof of completion may be demonstrated through either: (a) the presentation of a *bona fide* student course completion card issued by the federal OSHA Training Institute; *or* (2) the presentation of documentation provided to an employee by a trainer certified by the Institute pending the actual issuance of the completion card;

(9) Any card with an issuance date more than 5 years prior to the commencement date of the construction project shall not constitute proof of compliance;

(10) Each employer shall affix a copy of the construction safety course completion card to the certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency in accordance with Conn. Gen. Stat. § 31-53(f) on which such employee's name first appears;

(11) Any employee found to be in non-compliance shall be subject to removal from the worksite if such employee does not provide satisfactory proof of course completion to the Labor Commissioner by the fifteenth day after the date the employee is determined to be in noncompliance;

(12) Any such employee who is determined to be in noncompliance may continue to work on a public building construction project for a maximum of fourteen consecutive calendar days while bringing his or her status into compliance;

(13) The Labor Commissioner may make complaint to the prosecuting authorities regarding any employer or agent of the employer, or officer or agent of the corporation who files a false certified payroll with respect to the status of an employee who is performing manual labor on a public building construction project;

(14) The statute provides the minimum standards required for the completion of a safety course by manual laborers on public construction contracts; any contractor can exceed these minimum requirements; and

(15) Regulations clarifying the statute are currently in the regulatory process, and shall be posted on the CTDOL website as soon as they are adopted in final form.

(16) Any questions regarding this statute may be directed to the Wage and Workplace Standards Division of the Connecticut Labor Department via the internet website of http://www.ctdol.state.ct.us/wgwkstnd/wgemenu.htm; or by telephone at (860)263-6790.

THE ABOVE INFORMATION IS PROVIDED EXCLUSIVELY AS AN EDUCATIONAL RESOURCE, AND IS NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR LEGAL INTERPRETATIONS WHICH MAY ULTMATELY ARISE CONCERNIG THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE STATUTE OR THE REGULATIONS.

Information Bulletin
Occupational Classifications

The Connecticut Department of Labor has the responsibility to properly determine "job classification" on prevailing wage projects covered under C.G.S. Section 31-53.

Note: This information is intended to provide a sample of some occupational classifications for guidance purposes only. It is not an all-inclusive list of each occupation's duties. This list is being provided only to highlight some areas where a contractor may be unclear regarding the proper classification.

Below are additional clarifications of specific job duties performed for certain classifications:

- **ASBESTOS WORKERS**

  Applies all insulating materials, protective coverings, coatings and finishes to all types of mechanical systems.

- **ASBESTOS INSULATOR**

  Handle, install apply, fabricate, distribute, prepare, alter, repair, dismantle, heat and frost insulation, including penetration and fire stopping work on all penetration fire stop systems.

- **BOILERMAKERS**

  Erects hydro plants, incomplete vessels, steel stacks, storage tanks for water, fuel, etc. Builds incomplete boilers, repairs heat exchanges and steam generators.

- **BRICKLAYERS, CEMENT MASONS, CEMENT FINISHERS, MARBLE MASONS, PLASTERERS, STONE MASONS, PLASTERERS. STONE MASONS, TERRAZZO WORKERS, TILE SETTERS**

  Lays building materials such as brick, structural tile and concrete cinder, glass, gypsum, terra cotta block. Cuts, tools and sets marble, sets stone, finishes concrete, applies decorative steel, aluminum and plastic tile, applies cements, sand, pigment and marble chips to floors, stairways, etc.

- **CARPENTERS, MILLWRIGHTS. PILEDRIVERMEN. LATHERS. RESILEINT FLOOR LAYERS, DOCK BUILDERS, DIKERS, DIVER TENDERS**

  Constructs, erects, installs and repairs structures and fixtures of wood, plywood and wallboard. Installs, assembles, dismantles, moves industrial machinery. Drives piling into ground to provide foundations for structures such as buildings and bridges, retaining walls for earth embankments, such as cofferdams. Fastens wooden, metal or rockboard lath to walls, ceilings and partitions of buildings, acoustical tile layer, concrete form builder. Applies firestopping materials on fire resistive joint systems only. Installation of curtain/window walls only where attached to wood or metal studs. Installation of insulated material of all types whether blown, nailed or attached in other ways to walls, ceilings and floors of buildings. Assembly and installation of modular furniture/furniture systems. Free-standing furniture is not covered. This includes free standing: student chairs, study top desks, book box desks, computer furniture, dictionary stand, atlas stand, wood shelving, two-position information access station, file cabinets, storage cabinets, tables, etc.

- **CLEANING LABORER**

  The clean up of any construction debris and the general cleaning, including sweeping, wash down, mopping, wiping of the construction facility, washing, polishing, dusting, etc., prior to the issuance of a certificate of occupancy falls under the *Labor classification.*

- **DELIVERY PERSONNEL**

  If delivery of supplies/building materials is to one common point and stockpiled there, prevailing wages are not required. If the delivery personnel are involved in the distribution of the material to multiple locations within the construction site then they would have to be paid prevailing wages for the type of work performed: laborer, equipment operator, electrician, ironworker, plumber, etc.

  An example of this would be where delivery of drywall is made to a building and the delivery personnel distribute the drywall from one "stockpile" location to further sub-locations on each floor. Distribution of material around a construction site is the job of a laborer/tradesman and not a delivery personnel.

- **ELECTRICIANS**

  Install, erect, maintenance, alteration or repair of any wire, cable, conduit, etc., which generates, transforms, transmits or uses electrical energy for light, heat, power or other purposes, including the Installation or maintenance of telecommunication, LAN wiring or computer equipment, and low voltage wiring. ***License required per Connecticut General Statutes: E-1,2 L-5,6 C-5,6 T-1,2 L-1,2 V-1,2,7,8,9.**

- **ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTORS**

  Install, erect, maintenance and repair of all types of elevators, escalators, dumb waiters and moving walks. ***License required by Connecticut General Statutes: R-1,2,5,6.**

- **FORK LIFT OPERATOR**

  Laborers Group 4) Mason Tenders - operates forklift solely to assist a mason to a maximum height of nine (9) feet only.

  Power Equipment Operator Group 9 - operates forklift to assist any trade, and to assist a mason to a height over nine (9) feet.

- **GLAZIERS**

  Glazing wood and metal sash, doors, partitions, and 2 story aluminum storefronts. Installs glass windows, skylights, store fronts and display cases or surfaces such as building fronts, interior walls, ceilings and table tops and metal store fronts. Installation of aluminum window walls and curtain walls is the "joint" work of glaziers and ironworkers which requires either a blended rate or equal composite workforce.

- **IRONWORKERS**

  Erection, installation and placement of structural steel, precast concrete, miscellaneous iron, ornamental iron, metal curtain wall, rigging and reinforcing steel. Handling, sorting, and installation of reinforcing steel (rebar). Metal bridge rail (traffic), metal bridge handrail, and decorative security fence installation. Installation of aluminum window walls and curtain walls is the "joint" work of glaziers and ironworkers which requires either a blended rate or equal composite workforce. Insulated metal and insulated composite panels are still installed by the Ironworker.

- **INSULATOR**

  Installing fire stopping systems/materials for "Penetration Firestop Systems": transit to cables, electrical conduits, insulated pipes, sprinkler pipe penetrations, ductwork behind radiation, electrical cable trays, fire rated pipe penetrations, natural polypropylene, HVAC ducts, plumbing bare metal, telephone and communication wires, and boiler room ceilings. Past practice using the applicable licensed trades, Plumber, Sheet Metal, Sprinkler Fitter, and Electrician, is not inconsistent with the Insulator classification and would be permitted.

- **LABORERS**

  Acetylene burners, asphalt rakers, chain saw operators, concrete and power buggy operator, concrete saw operator, fence and guard rail erector (except metal bridge rail (traffic), metal bridge handrail, and decorative security fence installation.), hand operated concrete vibrator operator, mason tenders, pipelayers (installation of storm drainage or sewage lines on the street only), pneumatic drill operator, pneumatic gas and electric drill operator, powermen and wagon drill operator, air track operator, block paver, curb setters, blasters, concrete spreaders.

- **PAINTERS**

  Maintenance, preparation, cleaning, blasting (water and sand, etc.), painting or application of any protective coatings of every description on all bridges and appurtenances of highways, roadways, and railroads. Painting, decorating, hardwood finishing, paper hanging, sign writing, scenic art work and drywall hhg for any and all types of building and residential work.

- **LEAD PAINT REMOVAL**

  Painter's Rate
  1. Removal of lead paint from bridges.
  2. Removal of lead paint as preparation of any surface to be repainted.
  3. Where removal is on a Demolition project prior to reconstruction.

  Laborer's Rate
  1. Removal of lead paint from any surface NOT to be repainted.
  2. Where removal is on a *TOTAL* Demolition project only.

- **PLUMBERS AND PIPEFITTERS**

  Installation, repair, replacement, alteration or maintenance of all plumbing, heating, cooling and piping. ****License required per Connecticut General Statutes: P-1,2,6,7,8,9 J-1,2,3,4 SP-1,2 S-1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8 B-1,2,3,4 D-1,2,3,4.***

- **POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS**

  Operates several types of power construction equipment such as compressors, pumps, hoists, derricks, cranes, shovels, tractors, scrapers or motor graders, etc. Repairs and maintains equipment. ***License required, crane operators only, per Connecticut General Statutes.**

- **ROOFERS**

  Covers roofs with composition shingles or sheets, wood shingles, slate or asphalt and gravel to waterproof roofs, including preparation of surface. (tear-off and/or removal of any type of roofing and/or clean-up of any and all areas where a roof is to be relaid)

- **SHEETMETAL WORKERS**

  Fabricate, assembles, installs and repairs sheetmetal products and equipment in such areas as ventilation, air-conditioning, warm air heating, restaurant equipment, architectural sheet metal work, sheetmetal roofing, and aluminum gutters. Fabrication, handling, assembling, erecting, altering, repairing, etc. of coated metal material panels and composite metal material panels when used on building exteriors and interiors as soffits, facia, louvers, partitions, wall panel siding, canopies, cornice, column covers, awnings, beam covers, cladding, sun shades, lighting troughs, spires, ornamental roofing, metal ceilings, mansards, copings, ornamental and ventilation hoods, vertical and horizontal siding panels, trim, etc. The sheet metal classification also applies to the vast variety of coated metal material panels and composite metal material panels that have evolved over the years as an alternative to conventional ferrous and non-ferrous metals like steel, iron, tin, copper, brass, bronze, aluminum, etc. Insulated metal and insulated composite panels are still installed by the Iron Worker. Fabrication, handling, assembling, erecting, altering, repairing, etc. of architectural metal roof, standing seam roof, composite metal roof, metal and composite bathroom/toilet partitions, aluminum gutters, metal and composite lockers and shelving, kitchen equipment, and walk-in coolers.

- **SPRINKLER FITTERS**

  Installation, alteration, maintenance and repair of fire protection sprinkler systems. ***License required per Connecticut General Statutes: F-1,2,3,4.**

- **TILE MARBLE AND TERRAZZO FINISHERS**

  Assists and tends the tile setter, marble mason and terrazzo worker in the performance of their duties.

- **TRUCK DRIVERS**

Definitions:

1) "Site of the work" (29 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 5.2(l)(b) is the physical place or places where the building or work called for in the contract will remain and any other site where a significant portion of the building or work is constructed, provided that such site is established specifically for the performance of the contact or project;

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (l) (3) of this section, job headquarters, tool yards, batch plants, borrow pits, etc. are part of the "site of the work"; provided they are dedicated exclusively, or nearly so, to the performance of the contract or project, and provided they are adjacent to "the site of work" as defined in paragraph (e)(1) of this section;

(b) Not included in the "site of the work" are permanent home offices, branch plant establishments, fabrication plants, tool yards etc, of a contractor or subcontractor whose location and continuance in operation are determined wholly without regard to a particular State or political subdivision contract or uncertain and indefinite periods of time involved of a few seconds or minutes duration and where the failure to count such time is due to consideration justified by industrial realities (29 CFR 785.47)

2) "Engaged to wait" is waiting time that belongs to and is controlled by the employer which is an integral part of the job and is therefore compensable as hours worked. (29 CFR 785.15)

3) "Waiting to be engaged" is waiting time that an employee can use effectively for their own purpose and is not compensable as hours worked. (29 CFR 785.16)

4) "De Minimus" is a rule that recognizes that unsubstantial or insignificant periods of time which cannot as a practical administrative matter be precisely recorded for payroll purposes, may be disregarded. This rule applies only where there are uncertain and indefinite periods of time involved of a short duration and where the failure to count such time is due to consideration justified by worksite realities. For example, with respect to truck drivers on prevailing wage sites, this is typically less than 15 minutes at a time.

Coverage of Truck Drivers on State or Political subdivision Prevailing Wage Projects

Truck drivers <u>are covered</u> for payroll purposes under the following conditions:

- Truck Drivers for time spent working on the site of the work.
- Truck Drivers for time spent loading and/or unloading materials and supplies on the site of the work, if such time is not de minimus

- Truck drivers transporting materials or supplies between a facility that is deemed part of the site of the work and the actual construction site.

- Truck drivers transporting portions of the building or work between a site established specifically for the performance of the contract or project where a significant portion of such building or work is constructed and the physical places where the building or work outlined in the contract will remain.

For example: Truck drivers delivering asphalt are covered under prevailing wage while" engaged to wait" on the site and when directly involved in the paving operation, provided the total time is not "de minimus"

Truck Drivers <u>are not</u> covered in the following instances:

- Material delivery truck drivers while off "the site of the work"

- Truck Drivers traveling between a prevailing wage job and a commercial supply facility while they are off the "site of the work"

- Truck drivers whose time spent on the "site of the work" is de minimus, such as under 15 minutes at a time, merely to drop off materials or supplies, including asphalt.

These guidelines are similar to U.S. Labor Department policies. The application of these guidelines may be subject to review based on factual considerations on a case by case basis.

For example:

- Material men and deliverymen are not covered under prevailing wage as long as they are not directly involved in the construction process. If, they unload the material, they would then be covered by prevailing wage for the classification they are performing work in: laborer, equipment operator, etc.
- Hauling material off site is not covered provided they are not dumping it at a location outlined above.
- Driving a truck on site and moving equipment or materials on site would be considered covered work, as this is part of the construction process.

Any questions regarding the proper classification should be directed to:
Public Contract Compliance Unit
Wage and Workplace Standards Division
Connecticut Department of Labor
200 Folly Brook Blvd, Wethersfield, CT 06109
(860) 263-6543

November 29, 2006

Notice

To All Mason Contractors and Interested Parties Regarding Construction Pursuant to Section 31-53 of the Connecticut General Statutes (Prevailing Wage)

The Connecticut Labor Department Wage and Workplace Standards Division is empowered to enforce the prevailing wage rates on projects covered by the above referenced statute.

Over the past few years the Division has withheld enforcement of the rate in effect for workers who operate a forklift on a prevailing wage rate project due to a potential jurisdictional dispute.

The rate listed in the schedules and in our Occupational Bulletin (see enclosed) has been as follows:

Forklift Operator:

- **Laborers (Group 4) Mason Tenders** - operates forklift solely to assist a mason to a maximum height of nine feet only.

- **Power Equipment Operator (Group 9)** - operates forklift to assist any trade and to assist a mason to a height over nine feet.

The U.S. Labor Department conducted a survey of rates in Connecticut but it has not been published and the rate in effect remains as outlined in the above Occupational Bulletin.

Since this is a classification matter and not one of jurisdiction, effective January 1, 2007 the Connecticut Labor Department will enforce the rate on each schedule in accordance with our statutory authority.

Your cooperation in filing appropriate and accurate certified payrolls is appreciated.

[New] In accordance with Section 31-53b(a) of the C.G.S. each contractor shall provide a copy of the OSHA 10 Hour Construction Safety and Health Card for each employee, to be attached to the first certified payroll on the project.

In accordance with Connecticut General Statutes, 31-53
Certified Payrolls with a statement of compliance
shall be submitted monthly to the contracting agency.

PAYROLL CERTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

WEEKLY PAYROLL

Connecticut Department of Labor
Wage and Workplace Standards Division
200 Folly Brook Blvd.
Wethersfield, CT 06109

CONTRACTOR NAME AND ADDRESS:		SUBCONTRACTOR NAME & ADDRESS	WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE CARRIER POLICY # EFFECTIVE DATE: EXPIRATION DATE:
PAYROLL NUMBER	Week-Ending Date	PROJECT NAME & ADDRESS	

PERSON/WORKER, ADDRESS and SECTION	APPR RATE %	MALE/ FEMALE AND RACE*	WORK CLASSIFICATION Trade License Type & Number - OSHA 10 Certification Number	DAY AND DATE							Total ST Hours Total O/T Hours	BASE HOURLY RATE TOTAL FRINGE BENEFIT PLAN CASH	TYPE OF FRINGE BENEFITS Per Hour 1 through 6 (see back)	GROSS PAY FOR ALL WORK PERFORMED THIS WEEK	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS				GROSS PAY FOR THIS PREVAILING RATE JOB	CHECK # AND NET PAY
				S	M	T	W	TH	F	S					FICA	FEDERAL WITH-HOLDING	STATE WITH-HOLDING	LIST OTHER		
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
											S-TIME	$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
											O-TIME	$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
											S-TIME	$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
											O-TIME	$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
											S-TIME	$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
											O-TIME	$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
											S-TIME	$ Base Rate	1. $ 2. $ 3. $							
											O-TIME	$ Cash Fringe	4. $ 5. $ 6. $							

7/13/2009 *IF REQUIRED
WWS-CP1 *SEE REVERSE SIDE PAGE NUMBER _____OF

OSHA 10 ~ATTACH CARD TO 1ST CERTIFIED PAYROLL

***FRINGE BENEFITS EXPLANATION (P):**

Bona fide benefits paid to approved plans, funds or programs, except those required by Federal or State Law (unemployment tax, worker's compensation, income taxes, etc.).

Please specify the type of benefits provided:

1) Medical or hospital care _____ 4) Disability_____

2) Pension or retirement _____ 5) Vacation, holiday_____

3) Life Insurance _____ 6) Other (please specify) _____

CERTIFIED STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE

For the week ending date of _____,

I, _____of _____, (hereafter known as

Employer) in my capacity as _____ (title) do hereby certify and state:

Section A:

1. All persons employed on said project have been paid the full weekly wages earned by them during the week in accordance with Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53, as amended. Further, I hereby certify and state the following:

a) The records submitted are true and accurate;

b) The rate of wages paid to each mechanic, laborer or workman and the amount of payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each such employee to any employee welfare fund, as defined in Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53 (h), are not less than the prevailing rate of wages and the amount of payment or contributions paid or payable on behalf of each such employee to any employee welfare fund, as determined by the Labor Commissioner pursuant to subsection Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53 (d), and said wages and benefits are not less than those which may also be required by contract;

c) The Employer has complied with all of the provisions in Connecticut General Statutes, section 31-53 (and Section 31-54 if applicable for state highway construction);

d) Each such employee of the Employer is covered by a worker's compensation insurance policy for the duration of his employment which proof of coverage has been provided to the contracting agency;

e) The Employer does not receive kickbacks, which means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided directly or indirectly, to any prime contractor, prime contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a prime contractor in connection with a subcontractor relating to a prime contractor; and

f) The Employer is aware that filing a certified payroll which he knows to be false is a class D felony for which the employer may be fined up to five thousand dollars, imprisoned for up to five years or both.

2. OSHA~The employer shall affix a copy of the construction safety course, program or training completion document to the certified payroll required to be submitted to the contracting agency for this project on which such employee's name first appears.

_____	_____	_____
(Signature)	(Title)	Submitted on (Date)

Section B: Applies to CONNDOT Projects ONLY
That pursuant to CONNDOT contract requirements for reporting purposes only, all employees listed under Section B who performed work on this project are not covered under the prevailing wage requirements defined in Connecticut General Statutes Section 31-53.

_____	_____	_____
(Signature)	(Title)	Submitted on (Date)

Note: CTDOL will assume all hours worked were performed under Section A unless clearly delineated as Section B WWS-CP1 as such. Should an employee perform work under both Section A and Section B, the hours worked and wages paid must be segregated for reporting purposes.

*****THIS IS A PUBLIC DOCUMENT*****
*****DO NOT INCLUDE SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS*****

Weekly Payroll Certification For
Public Works Projects (Continued)

PAYROLL CERTIFICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

WEEKLY PAYROLL

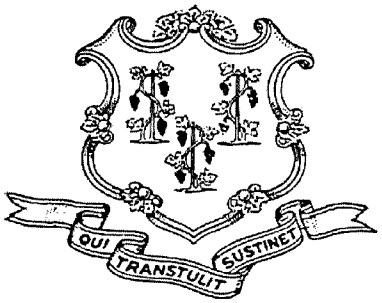
Week-Ending Date:
Contractor or Subcontractor Business Name:

PERSON/WORKER, ADDRESS and SECTION	APPR RATE %	MALE/ FEMALE AND RACE*	WORK CLASSIFICATION Trade License Type & Number - OSHA 10 Certification Number	DAY AND DATE S	M	T	W	TH	F	S	Total ST Hours Total O/T Hours	BASE HOURLY RATE TOTAL FRINGE BENEFIT PLAN CASH	TYPE OF FRINGE BENEFITS Per Hour 1 through 6 (see back)	GROSS PAY FOR ALL WORK PERFORMED THIS WEEK	TOTAL DEDUCTIONS FICA	FEDERAL WITH-HOLDING	STATE WITH-HOLDING	LIST OTHER	GROSS PAY FOR THIS PREVAILING RATE JOB	CHECK # AND NET PAY
				HOURS WORKED EACH DAY																
											S-TIME O-TIME	$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
											S-TIME O-TIME	$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
											S-TIME O-TIME	$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
											S-TIME S-TIME	$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							
											S-TIME S-TIME	$ Base Rate $ Cash Fringe	1. $ 2. $ 3. $ 4. $ 5. $ 6. $							

*IF REQUIRED

7/13/2009
WWS-CP2

NOTICE: THIS PAGE MUST BE ACCOMPANIED BY A COVER PAGE (FORM # WWS-CP1)



THIS IS A PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT

Covered by the

PREVAILING WAGE LAW

CT General Statutes Section 31-53

If you have QUESTIONS regarding your wages
CALL (860) 263-6790

Section 31-55 of the CT State Statutes requires every contractor or subcontractor performing work for the state to post in a prominent place the prevailing wages as determined by the Labor Commissioner.

Sec. 31-53b. Construction safety and health course. New miner training program. Proof of completion required for mechanics, laborers and workers on public works projects. Enforcement. Regulations. Exceptions. (a) Each contract for a public works project entered into on or after July 1, 2009, by the state or any of its agents, or by any political subdivision of the state or any of its agents, described in subsection (g) of section 31-53, shall contain a provision requiring that each contractor furnish proof with the weekly certified payroll form for the first week each employee begins work on such project that any person performing the work of a mechanic, laborer or worker pursuant to the classifications of labor under section 31-53 on such public works project, pursuant to such contract, has completed a course of at least ten hours in duration in construction safety and health approved by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration or, has completed a new miner training program approved by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration in accordance with 30 CFR 48 or, in the case of telecommunications employees, has completed at least ten hours of training in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268.

(b) Any person required to complete a course or program under subsection (a) of this section who has not completed the course or program shall be subject to removal from the worksite if the person does not provide documentation of having completed such course or program by the fifteenth day after the date the person is found to be in noncompliance. The Labor Commissioner or said commissioner's designee shall enforce this section.

(c) Not later than January 1, 2009, the Labor Commissioner shall adopt regulations, in accordance with the provisions of chapter 54, to implement the provisions of subsections (a) and (b) of this section. Such regulations shall require that the ten-hour construction safety and health courses required under subsection (a) of this section be conducted in accordance with federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration Training Institute standards, or in accordance with Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration Standards or in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.268, as appropriate. The Labor Commissioner shall accept as sufficient proof of compliance with the provisions of subsection (a) or (b) of this section a student course completion card issued by the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration Training Institute, or such other proof of compliance said commissioner deems appropriate, dated no earlier than five years before the commencement date of such public works project.

(d) This section shall not apply to employees of public service companies, as defined in section 16-1, or drivers of commercial motor vehicles driving the vehicle on the public works project and delivering or picking up cargo from public works projects provided they perform no labor relating to the project other than the loading and unloading of their cargo.

(P.A. 06-175, S. 1; P.A. 08-83, S. 1.)

History: P.A. 08-83 amended Subsec. (a) by making provisions applicable to public works project contracts entered into on or after July 1, 2009, replacing provision re total cost of work with reference to Sec. 31-53(g), requiring proof in certified payroll form that new mechanic, laborer or worker has completed a 10-hour or more construction safety course and adding provision re new miner training program, amended Subsec. (b) by substituting "person" for "employee" and adding "or program", amended Subsec. (c) by adding "or in accordance with Federal Mine
Safety and Health Administration Standards" and setting new deadline of January 1, 2009, deleted former Subsec. (d) re "public building", added new Subsec. (d) re exemptions for public service company employees and delivery drivers who perform no labor other than delivery and made conforming and technical changes, effective January 1, 2009.